The ANALYST

The Journal of the Society for Analytical Chemistry

A monthly International Publication dealing with all branches of Analytical Chemistry

Published by the SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Volume 95 No. 1137, Pages 977-1048

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: A. A. Smales, O.B.E. (Harwell)

T. Allen (Bradford)
L. S. Bark (Salford)

R. C. Chirnside (Wembley)

A. C. Docherty (Billingham)

W. T. Elwell (Birmingham)

D. C. Garratt (London)

R. Goulden (Sittingbourne)

A. G. Jones (Welwyn Garden City)

G. F. Kirkbright (London)

G. Nickless (Bristol)

and the President and Honorary Officers

President of the Society: T. S. West

Hon. Secretary of the Society:

W. H. C. Shaw

Hon. Treasurer of the Society:

G. W. C. Milner

Hon. Assistant Secretary of the Society:

D. I. Coomber

Editor:

J. B. Attrill, M.A., F.R.I.C.

Assistant Editor:

M. F. Tremberth, B.A.

REGIONAL ADVISORY EDITORS

Mr. S. E. Q. Ashley, General Electric Company, 570 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

Professor G. Charlot, Faculté des Sciences de Paris, Laboratoire de Chimie Analytique, 10 rue Vauquelin, Paris Ve, FRANCE.

Professor L. Gierst, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Faculté des Sciences, Avenue F.-D. Roosevelt 50, Bruxelles, BELGIUM.
Professor R. Herrmann, Abteilung fur Med. Physik. a.d. Univ.-Hautklinik, 63 Giessen, Gaffkystrasse 14, GERMANY.

Professor Alex Johansson, Institutionen for analytisk kemi, Tekniska Hogskolan, Stockholm 70, SWEDEN.

Professor W. E. A. McBryde, Dean of Faculty of Science, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, CANADA.

Dr. W. Wayne Meinke, Analytical Chemistry Division, Room A-309 Chemistry Building, National Bureau of Standards Washington, D.C. 20234, U.S.A.

Professor J. Minczewski, Department of Analytical Chemistry, Institute for Nuclear Research, Warsaw-Zeran, Dorodna 16, POLAND.

Dr. D. D. Perrin, Department of Medical Chemistry, The John Curtin School of Medical Research, The Australian National University Box 4, G.P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., AUSTRALIA.

Dr. A. Strasheim, National Physical Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 395, Pretoria, SOUTH AFRICA.

Professor K. Ueno. Department of Organic Synthesis, Faculty of Engineering, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, JAPAN.

OFFICES OF THE SOCIETY: 9/10 SAVILE ROW, LONDON, WIX IAF

Telephones: 01-734 6205 (General Enquiries and Analytical Abstracts)
01-734 3419 (Analyst Editorial only)

Advertisement Agent: J. Arthur Cook, 9 Lloyd Square, London, W.C.I Telephone: 01-837 6315

Published by The Society for Analytical Chemistry

Distributed by The Chemical Society, Publications Sales Office,
Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 IHN

Volume 95, No. 1137

December, 1970



THE ANALYST

iv

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Chairman: A. A. Smales, O.B.E. (Harwell)

*T. Allen (Bradford) M. T. Kelley (U.S.A.) *L. S. Bark (Salford) W. Kemula (Poland) R. Belcher (Birmingham) *G. F. Kirkbright (London) L. J. Bellamy, C.B.E. (Waltham Abbey) *G. W. C. Milner (Harwell) L. S. Birks (U.S.A.) G. H. Morrison (U.S.A.) E. Bishop (Exeter) *G. Nickless (Bristol) *R. C. Chirnside (Wembley) S. A. Price (Tadworth) A. C. Docherty (Billingham) D. I. Rees (London) D. Dyrssen (Sweden) E. B. Sandell (U.S.A.) *W. T. Elwell (Birmingham) W. Schöniger (Switzerland) *D. C. Garratt (London) H. E. Stagg (Manchester) *R. Goulden (Sittingbourne) E. Stahl (Germany) J. Hoste (Belgium) A. Walsh (Australia) D. N. Hume (U.S.A.) *T. S. West (London) H. M. N. H. Irving (Leeds) P. Zuman (Czechoslovakia) *A. G. Jones (Welwyn Garden City)

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

(other than Members of the Society)

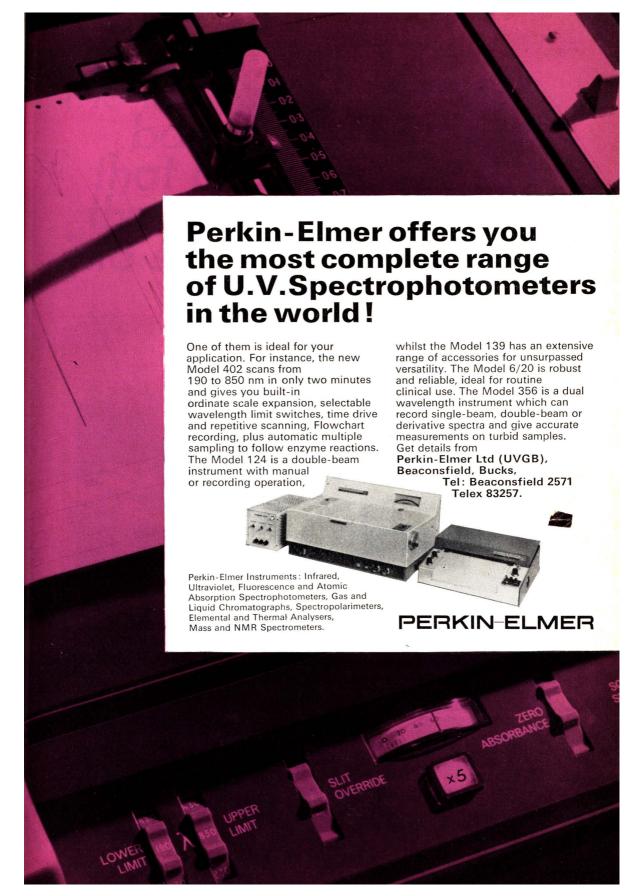
Subscriptions for The Analyst, Analytical Abstracts and Proceedings should be sent through a subscription agent or direct to:

The Chemical Society, Publications Sales Office, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts.

(a)	The Analyst, Analytical Abstracts, and Proceedings, with Indexes	£27	10	0	\$66.00
(b)	The Analyst, Analytical Abstracts printed on one side of the paper (without index), and Proceedings	CO.O.	10	0	\$69.00
(c)	The Analyst, Analytical Abstracts printed on one side of the paper (with index), and Proceedings	£34	15	0	\$84.00
	The Analyst and Analytical Abstracts without Proceedings-				
(d)	The Analyst and Analytical Abstracts, with indexes	£25	0	0	\$60.00
(e)	The Analyst and Analytical Abstracts printed on one side of the paper (without index)		0	0	\$63.00
(f)	The Analyst and Analytical Abstracts printed on one side of the paper (with index)	£32	5	0	\$78.00
	(Subscriptions are NOT accepted for The Analyst and/or for Proceeding	gs alor	ne)		

Members should send their subscriptions to the Hon. Treasurer

^{*}Members of the Board serving on the Executive Committee.



Summaries of Papers in this Issue

X-ray Fluorescence Analysis

A Review

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

Introduction

X-ray excitation

X-ray tubes

Electron and proton excitation

Radioisotope sources

Measurement of X-rays

Detectors

Electronics

Energy selection

Monochromators

Pulse height selection

Semi-conductor detectors

X-ray filters

Effect of sample on X-ray intensity

Inter-element effects

Heterogeneity effects

Sample surface

Quantitative analysis

Standards

Methods of overcoming heterogeneity

Methods of overcoming inter-element effects

On-stream analysis

Limits of detection

Counting strategy

K. G. CARR-BRION and K. W. PAYNE

Warren Spring Laboratory, Stevenage, Hertfordshire.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 977-991.

REPRINTS of this Review paper will soon be available from The Society for Analytical Chemistry, Book Department, 9/10 Savile Row, London, W.1, at 5s. per copy, post free.

A remittance for the correct amount, made out to The Society for Analytical Chemistry, MUST accompany every order; these reprints are not available through Trade Agents.

The X-ray Fluorescence Determination of Light Elements in Volatile Liquids in Vacuo with a Newly Designed Sample Cell

A sample cell that permits volatile liquids to be studied in a vacuum-path X-ray spectrograph is described. Details of the construction of the cell are given as well as experimental results of studies on sulphur and chlorine-bearing materials.

D. J. HUGHES and J. E. DAVEY

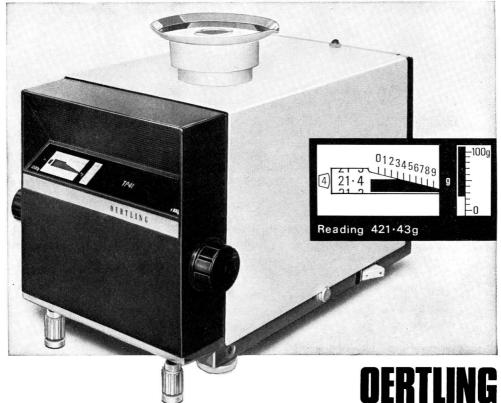
The Gas Council, London Research Station, Michael Road, London, S.W.6.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 992-994.

the 1200g busy labor lose sample of weight loading over 800g) and tare off immediated lt's as ear separate and decimal play reading every time Most in the others into second place

No time to lose in today's busy laboratory. The Oertling TP41 loses no time. Just put your sample on the top pan . . . adjust weight loading (remove 400g weight if over 800g) and tare if required . . . and read off immediately to two decimal places. It's as easy as that. You make no separate adjustment for that second decimal place. So you get a quicker reading every time - and more work done. Most important of all, you know the Oertling digital/scale read-out will be accurate, even after long use. Range 1200g

Range 1200g Tare range 100g Total 1300g Sensitivity 10mg



From the same range as the CoID Design Award winning TP30 Write or phone for a demonstration.

L. OERTLING LTD., St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 2HA. Telephone: Orpington 25771. Cables: Oertling, Orpington. Telephone in Republic of Ireland: Dublin 756676.

TOP PAN BALANCE

Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Manganese in Plants by Neutron-activation Analysis

By using the radioactivation technique, copper and manganese have been determined simultaneously in plant leaves.

A simplified and rapid procedure for the determination of both elements in plant leaves is presented. The copper and manganese in irradiated samples are separated by solvent extraction, the former being extracted with α -benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform and the latter with 8-hydroxyquinoline - chloroform.

The time required for radiochemical separation from the end of irradiation to counting is less than 1 hour for ten samples.

The precision of the method in the range of 0·1 to 0·2 p.p.m. is about ± 5 per cent. The limits of detection calculated from the analysis of standard specimens are about 0·01 μg for copper and 0·001 μg for manganese.

S. OHNO, M. SUZUKI

National Institute of Radiological Sciences, 9-1, 4-chome, Anagawa, Chiba-shi, Japan.

and M. YATAZAWA

Faculty of Agriculture, Nagoya University, Furo-cho, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya, Japan.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 995-999.

A Routine Method for the Determination of Low Caesium-137 Activities in Biological Samples

A routine method for the determination of low fall-out activities of caesium-137 in biological materials is described. Radiocaesium is extracted by adsorption on ammonium molybdophosphate. The usual radiochemical purification of the alkaline ammonium molybdophosphate solution by anion exchange is omitted and caesium precipitated directly with bismuth tri-iodide in the presence of citric acid as complexing agent. A caesium chloroplatinate source is prepared for $\beta\text{-counting}.$

A. MIRNA

Federal Institute for Meat Research, Kulmbach, Germany.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1000-1002

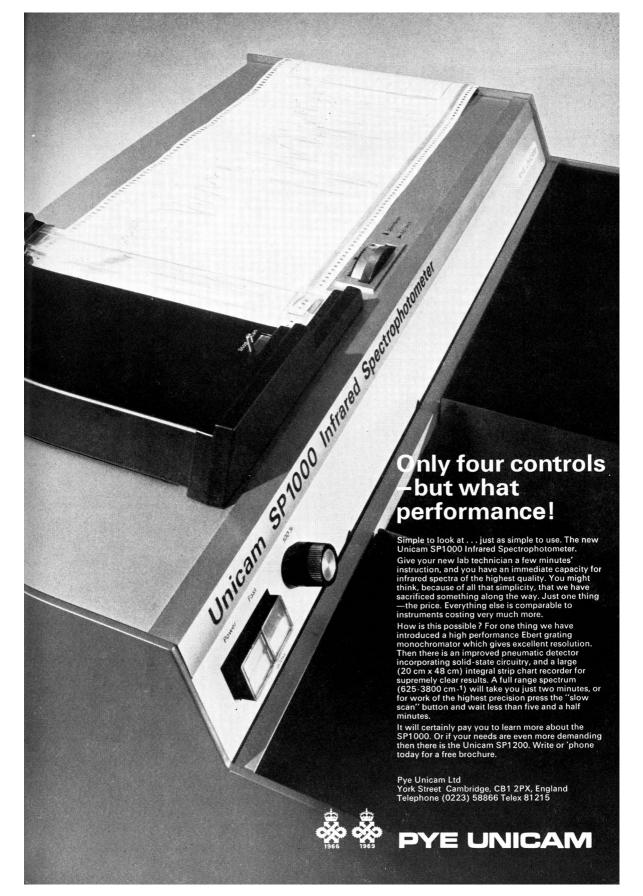
The Spectrophotometric Determination of Hydroxyproline: An Analytical Investigation

Thirty-eight methods for the spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline have been tested. The sensitivity of twenty-seven of these under routine conditions and their applicability for determining hydroxyproline in synthetic and natural mixtures have been examined. Most procedures were suitable for use in the presence of other amino-acids, but sugars, urea and ammonium chloride caused considerable analytical losses. No single method was both sensitive and reproducible for use with synthetic mixtures and biological materials. The best results with any method were obtained by the identical treatment of all samples and by use of internal standards.

A. D. MITCHELL and I. E. P. TAYLOR

Botany Department, University of British Columbia, Vancouver 8, B.C., Canada.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1003-1011.



A Critical Study of Brilliant Green as a Spectrophotometric Reagent: The Determination of Perrhenate and Gold

The spectrophotometric methods for determining rhenium and gold with Brilliant green have been re-examined in an investigation of the effects of purity of reagent and acidity on the precision and accuracy of results. The perrhenate - Brilliant green ion-association complex is extracted from a solution at pH 6, and is unaffected by reagent purity. The extraction of the tetrachloroaurate(III) - Brilliant green ion-association complex is carried out from 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution, however, and an impure reagent gives recoveries. Procedures are recommended for the determination of rhenium and gold, and the purification of the reagent is discussed.

A. G. FOGG, C. BURGESS and D. THORBURN BURNS

Department of Chemistry, University of Technology, Loughborough, Leicestershire.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1012-1017.

Spectrophotometric Determination of Molybdenum with Gallein and Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide

A ternary complex system between molybdenum, gallein and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide is proposed for the determination of microgram amounts of molybdenum. The complex has an absorbance maximum at 618 nm. The sensitivity of the reaction is $0.0026~\mu g~cm^{-2}$ of molybdenum for log $\frac{I_0}{I}=0.001$. The development of this method for the determination of molybdenum included a study of the effect of pH, temperature, reagent concentration, rate of complex formation and conformity to Beer's law.

C. L. LEONG

Geological Survey Federal Headquarters, P.O. Box 1015, Ipoh, Perak, Malaysia.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1018-1022.

The Application of Polarography and Related Electroanalytical Techniques to the Determination of Tetramethylthiuram Disulphide

Methods have been evaluated for the determination of tetramethylthiuram disulphide by d.c. and a.c. polarography. Linear calibration graphs were obtained over the concentration range 10^{-4} to 10^{-3} M by d.c. polarography, and 10^{-6} to 10^{-4} M by a.c. polarography. The electrode reaction was studied by cyclic voltammetry and evidence obtained to support the postulated mechanism of reduction of the S—S bond to give two dimethyldithiocarbamate molecules.

M. J. D. BRAND and B. FLEET

Chemistry Department, Imperial College, London, S.W.7.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1023-1026.

The Application of Anion-selective Membrane Electrodes in Pharmaceutical Analysis Part I. Halogenated Pharmaceutical Compounds

Anion-selective membrane electrodes have been applied to pharmaceutical analysis. Twenty-four halogenated pharmaceutical compounds were determined by both the direct and indirect potentiometric methods. The compounds investigated represented a wide range of pharmaceutical compounds used extensively in pharmacy and medicine. Determinations of the dissociated halides were carried out directly with no previous treatment but the undissociated halides were determined after applying Schöniger's method. Comparison of the results obtained with the direct and indirect methods shows that they are in agreement. The direct method can be adopted for rapid routine pharmaceutical analysis it is easy to carry out.

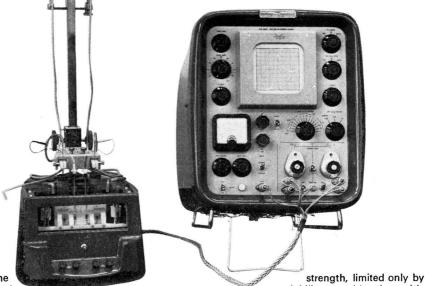
YEHIA M. DESSOUKY, K. TÓTH and E. PUNGOR

Department of Analytical Chemistry, University of Chemical Industries, Veszprém, Hungary.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1027-1031.

For the analyst who has everything (except a big budget)

A1660 Davis
DCR Polarograph



The A1660 is about the most versatile analytical

instrument you can buy—yet it costs less than half the price of popular pulse polarographs and advanced spectrophotometers. It detects traces (down to as little as \$x10-8M\$) of metals, non-metals, radicals and organics. Its precision at concentrations above 20 ppm is 0.1% or better. It can handle solutions of practically any

solubility considerations. It's ideal for metallurgy, effluents, fcod and drugs, and

a wide variety of industrial applications.
Get complete details of this low-cost proven

instrumentation from Southern Analytical Limited, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey. Telephone: Camberley (02766) 3401.

SOUTHERN ANALYTICAL

Take a look a



t Fisons first

Fast, quantitative thin layer chromatography with Vitatron "Flying Spot" Densitometer

The first instrument to present *quantitive* evaluation of TLC spots of any shape or size on a slave recorder with integration in the form of peaks proportional to the amount of material in the spot.

Operates by absorption, reflection, ordinary or quenched flourescence with no damage to plates. Ideal for paper chromatography and electrophoresis.

1.



Automatic Digital Colorimeter

Processes samples at up to 200 per hour, provides digital print-out of answer in concentration units to 3 figures together with serial number of sample. This system consists of the well proven and highly successful Vitatron Precision Colorimeter coupled to the new Automatic Sample Turntable, and the highly compact Digilog Printer.

The entire system costs less than £900. In addition the Colorimeter may also be linked to Vitatron Recorder for use in continuous flow analysing systems and the Digilog may be coupled to most Spectrophotometers and Atomic Absorptionometers to obtain a digital print-out of results.

2.

Value for money in analogue or digital recording

The Vitatron range of chart recorders is outstanding. For £196 you get instant selection of 8 speeds (1 to 200mm/min) 20 cm tooth-driven charts, 0-10 or 0-1mV inputs at $10k\Omega$, 0.5% accuracy and 0.1% fsd dead-band, back off to half scale, event marker and remote control. An attenuator costs £25 x1 to x300.

A lin/log version at £270 offers 0-10mV linear and 100-1mV or 10-0.1mV log adjustable and with built in calibration. A linear integrating version costs £328, has 8 count rates up to 40 counts/sec. And for £402 there is the complete lin/log/integrating version.



3.



Fisons Systems take the skill out of dispensing and diluting

No need to tie skilled staff up with a boring routine job. Now you can achieve high accuracy and reproducibility in wet chemical analysis with simple and reliable Fisons' Systems.

Almost any routine can be handled with our dispensers, diluters or both. The use of PTFE enables the most corrosive reagents to be used. Prices start around £60, systems from £90.

4



Full particulars supplied on request. Please quote reference number.

Fisons Scientific Apparatus, Loughborough, Leicestershire Telephone: 050-93 5781

HERE'S THE NEW MANUAL X-RAY SPECTROMETER YOU HELPED US TO DESIGN...

... you're going to like it!

Back in the old days, when we designed the first PW 1540 Manual X-ray spectrometer, the key question we asked ourselves was "What are we able to build?"

That's all changed now. This time we asked "What do our users want?" And we didn't ask ourselves – we asked yould You told us "better accuracies . . . higher intensities . . . more accessories".

(That "accessories" part was interesting. In the early days of the PW 1540 X-ray spectrometry was an "accessory technique" itself – now it requires accessories of its own!)

So here it is - the all-new PW 1410 Manual X-Ray Spectrometer!

Improved collimators, crystals and overall design provide higher intensities and peak-to-background ratios than ever before available in such an instrument -allowing quick and accurate analysis of elements down to atomic number 9 - Fluorine.

Goniometer and spectrometer are combined, eliminating manual alignment. An airlock lets you keep feeding in the samples, and reduces time between measurements.

A new-type flow counter virtually eliminates pulse-shift problems. Provision for ultra-thin windows produce higher intensities for the very light elements. It's radiation-proof to 100 KV.

Accessories? Five crystal changers. Electronic goniometer drive. Gas density compensator. Temperature stabilisation unit. Absorption cells.

Sine-theta potentiometer.

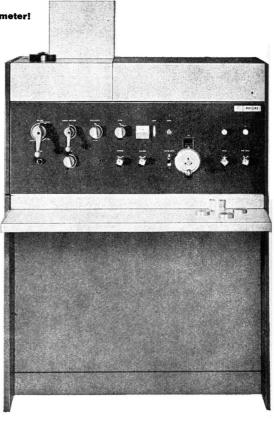
All told, the PW 1410 gives you the best price-toperformance ratio ever offered in a manual X-ray spectrometer. And why not? It's what you asked for, isn't it?

Ask today for full information.

N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken Analytical Equipment Department Eindhoven, the Netherlands



ANALYTICAL EQUIPMENT



PHILIPS

DECEMBER, 1970 Vol. 95, No. 1137

THE ANALYST

X-ray Fluorescence Analysis

A Review*

By K. G. CARR-BRION AND K. W. PAYNE

(Warren Spring Laboratory, Stevenage, Hertfordshire)

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

Introduction

X-ray excitation

X-ray tubes

Electron and proton excitation

Radioisotope sources

Measurement of X-rays

Detectors

Electronics

Energy selection

Monochromators

Pulse height selection

Semi-conductor detectors

X-ray filters

Effect of sample on X-ray intensity

Inter-element effects

Heterogeneity effects

Sample surface

Quantitative analysis

Standards

Methods of overcoming heterogeneity

Methods of overcoming inter-element effects

On-stream analysis

Limits of detection

Counting strategy

When electrons are ejected from the inner orbitals of an atom their replacement results in the emission of X-rays.¹ Those caused by filling vacancies in the innermost orbital are called K X-rays, those by filling vacancies in the next orbital L X-rays, and so on. Each element emits X-rays at certain characteristic energies that are equal to the energies of the corresponding electron transitions.² Thus if a substance is suitably excited so that electrons are ejected, the elements composing it can be determined and, as the X-ray intensity at each characteristic energy level depends on the concentration of the element emitting it, both qualitative and quantitative analysis become possible (Fig. 1). If X-rays from a tube or radioisotope are used for excitation the technique is known as X-ray fluorescence analysis. However, as techniques involving electron² and other particle excitation perform functions similar to those in which X-ray excitation is used, they have been included in this review paper.

The existing range of commercial instruments permits the detection of all elements except hydrogen and helium. If sealed X-ray tube excitation is used the range of elements detected is generally limited to those with atomic numbers higher than oxygen because of the difficulties associated with the excitation of the characteristic X-rays from the lighter elements. Most elements can be determined at concentrations varying from a few parts per million to major amounts, although the limit of detection deteriorates with low atomic numbers.

The simplest type of instrument for X-ray fluorescence analysis is the portable unit³ with radioisotope sources, which is used for mineral prospecting or shop-floor testing. In these instruments use is normally made of X-ray filters to select the required characteristic

• Reprints of this paper will be available shortly. For details see Summaries in advertisement pages.

(C) SAC; Crown Copyright Reserved.

ห้องสมุด กรมวิทยาศาสตร์
- 2 มี.ค. 2514

977

X-rays. Next are laboratory or base-camp type instruments, in which radioisotope excitation and semi-conductor detectors⁴ are used for separating the characteristic X-rays, which enable many elements to be determined simultaneously and are ideal for rapid qualitative or quantitative analysis. The least complex of the instruments in which crystal spectrometers are used to select the characteristic X-rays make use of sequential manual selection of the required diffraction angles. This type of instrument is most suited to the general analytical laboratory because it combines the best in instrumental performance with maximum flexibility, and if several different routine analyses are required an automated version of it increases sample throughput and reduces operator error. When a fixed number of elements needs to be determined routinely with maximum speed, an instrument with a number of crystal monochromators (usually between 5 and 25), each set to determine a particular element, would be the preferred choice. These are also suitable for on-stream analysis as are the simpler radioisotope units with conventional detectors.

X-RAY EXCITATION

X-RAY TUBES-

The sealed-off X-ray tube is the most usual excitation source for elements whose atomic number is higher than 10. The fundamental design has remained unchanged, but recently the power, stability and reliability have been greatly improved. Many commercial spectrometers are equipped with 2 or 3-kW tubes, with operating potentials of 100 kV, which enable the K spectra of all elements except thorium and uranium to be excited. Anode materials commonly used include tungsten, gold, platinum, molybdenum, rhodium, palladium, silver and chromium. The first four of these targets are the most effective for the excitation of elements with wavelengths less than about 0.3 nm and the following three anode elements give moderate excitation efficiency over a wider wavelength range. Chromium anodes, besides providing more effective excitation for the lighter elements, cause fewer electrons to be back-scattered and hence reduce heating of the beryllium window of the X-ray tube, which enables windows as thin as 0.2 mm to be used, with consequent reduced attenuation of the X-ray beam. The count-rate for aluminium is about five times greater for a thin-window chromium-anode tube than for a tube with a heavy-element anode. Dual anode tubes, such as tungsten and chromium, combine some advantages for heavy and light element excitation but necessarily require thicker windows.⁶ Tubes with the normal electrical potentials reversed virtually eliminate window heating, and very thin windows can be used with currents up to 100 mÅ. These tubes are a standard part of one manufacturer's equipment.

De-mountable tubes with low atomic number anodes and ultra-thin windows can increase the intensity of light elements by one order of magnitude, but at the cost of lowered stability and convenience.^{8,9} Specialised developments of these tubes permit the determination of elements of atomic number down to boron.^{10,11} Another development is the windowless tube, which combines X-ray excitation with that due to electrons scattered from the target.¹²

The spectral distribution of the X-ray tube is an important feature in the use of some mathematical approaches to quantitative analysis.¹³

It is sometimes desirable to reduce the characteristic radiation arising from the tube target to remove interference with the spectral lines of the analysed elements, and this is effected by placing a filter between the tube window and the sample. The filter is usually made from metal foil of an element the absorption edge of which is of slightly longer wavelength than the relevant tube line.

ELECTRON AND PROTON EXCITATION—

Instruments are available commercially which perform functions identical with those of true X-ray fluorescence instruments, but which involve the use of an electron beam to excite the characteristic X-rays. Lectrons are particularly effective for exciting low energy characteristic X-rays for which existing sealed X-ray tubes become less efficient. The increased intensities obtained at these energies are offset by poorer characteristic-to-background ratios caused by bremsstrahlung ("white" X-rays produced as the electrons decelerate in the sample material) of similar energies. However, improved limits of detection with much shorter counting times are achieved for elements of atomic number lower than that of

sulphur.^{14,16} Electrons penetrate the sample to much less extent than a primary X-ray beam, hence the characteristic X-rays originate at levels closer to the surface of the sample, which increases the importance of the need for the outermost surface to be representative of the bulk material but reduces the magnitude of absorption effects on the secondary X-rays. Much of the energy of the electron beam is dissipated as heat; overheating of the sample is avoided by allowing the beam to scan over a fairly large area, typically 1 cm². With electrically non-conducting samples the sample must be prepared in a form that enables charge build-up to be avoided.¹⁷

Protons are also valuable for exciting low energy X-rays, the efficiency of excitation increasing as the energy of the characteristic X-ray decreases. ^{18,19,20} Bremsstrahlung is not produced, as the particles decelerate giving high signal-to-background ratios. The depth of penetration of protons into the sample is more limited than that of electrons, thus making surface preparation even more critical (this fact can be of use in determining the composition of surface films). The efficiency of excitation is reduced as the proton energy decreases, because accelerating voltages in the range 25 to 200 keV have been used.

RADIOISOTOPE SOURCES—

 α -, β -, γ - and X-radiation from radioisotopes are capable of exciting characteristic X-rays. However, with practicable activities the intensities available are 10^6 to 10^7 times less than those obtained with the type of X-ray tubes used in analytical spectrometers. In spite of the disadvantage, sealed radioisotope sources have become of increasing importance in recent years because of their compactness, low cost, stability and special emission characteristics. Their small size makes them ideal for incorporation in instruments designed for field use or remote on-stream sensing of elemental concentrations in process control.

Like protons, α -particles excite low energy X-rays with high efficiency and without accompanying bremsstrahlung, ²³ which makes them especially useful in determining low atomic number elements. However, α -emitters are highly toxic, and it has proved difficult to manufacture sealed sources that have windows sufficiently thin to permit the escape of the particles but able to resist the radiation damage caused by the particles and the accidental wear and tear associated with general analytical work. β -Particle excitation²⁴ is accompanied by bremsstrahlung, which again results in poor signal-to-background ratios, and the design of safe sources emitting low energy β -particles also presents some safety problems. However, wide use is made of the bremsstrahlung for excitation, by using sources that consist of a β -emitter intimately mixed with a suitable target material. Tritium - zirconium and tritium - titanium sources are useful for exciting elements in the range silicon to zinc, while promethium - aluminium or promethium - ceramic sources are of use as general-purpose sources for the range of elements from about iron to barium (while these sources can excite the K X-rays of the heaviest elements, the signal-to-background ratio is too poor to make this of much value for analytical work).

The most effective radioisotope sources are those emitting X-rays or low energy γ -rays at certain isolated energies such as iron-55, plutonium-238, cadmium-109, americium-241 and cobalt-57. Because these emissions are confined to narrow energy bands they make little contribution to background intensities at other energies, unlike the bremsstrahlung sources described previously. If the back-scattered primary and required characteristic radiations can be separated by the energy-resolving power of the detector used, these sources give the largest signal-to-background ratios obtained with radioisotope excitation for medium and high atomic number elements. When a radioisotope emitting a suitable energy is not available, use can be made of a "source target" assembly, 25 with which characteristic X-rays of suitable energy are excited by a primary X-ray or γ -ray source; these characteristic X-rays are used in turn to excite the element being determined.

The limits of detection obtained with even the best radioisotope X-ray systems are at present one or two orders of magnitude poorer than those obtained with conventional X-ray tube spectrometers. An important advantage of radioisotopes is that, by suitable choice of source, primary X-rays that can efficiently excite the element being determined are excluded.²⁶ This results in an appreciable reduction in heterogeneity effects, which can be major sources of error in the analysis of powders, slurries and other multiphase systems.

MEASUREMENT OF X-RAYS

DETECTORS-

X-ray detectors convert the incident X-ray into electrical pulses suitable for subsequent counting. The types of detector in common use today are the scintillation counter, in which a phosphor and photomultiplier combination is used, the gas-flow proportional counter and the semi-conductor detector, the last of which is of more value as an energy discriminator and will be discussed later. Both the scintillation and proportional counters also produce pulses that are proportional to the energy of the incident X-ray, thus allowing them to be used to discriminate between X-rays of different energies. However, the resolution of the scintillation counter (typically 50 per cent.) is poor when compared with that of the proportional counter (typically 20 per cent.).

The scintillation counter is the most effective detector for radiations up to about 0·15 nm. The phosphor in the counter is usually thallium-activated sodium iodide, but a calcium

iodide - europium system has given improved resolution at low exciting voltage.27

The gas-flow proportional counter, although requiring more attention than a sealed proportional counter and being more susceptible to pulse amplitude shifts, ²⁸ has a great advantage in effective wavelength range in the medium to soft region. It has good sensitivity and energy resolution, although the latter is impaired by contamination of the counter wire by impurities in the argon - methane gas normally used. The use of thicker wire and of lower noise - higher gain pre-amplifiers eliminates the shift of pulse height distribution caused by variation in the counting rate. ^{29,30} In the soft X-ray region flow proportional counters fitted with very thin windows of polypropylene or polycarbonate are used to measure radiations up to 5 nm. ^{11,31,32}

Because of the low mass absorption coefficient of the counter gas for its own fluorescent X-rays, many of these will escape detection, giving rise to lower energy escape peaks. The difference in energy between the main and escape peaks will be equal to the energy of the fluorescent X-rays. Argon and krypton counter gases are particularly susceptible to escape peaks. Pulse height discrimination can be used to reduce interference caused by this effect, or, in more serious instances, the counter gas should be replaced with neon.³³ Scintillation counters can also give rise to escape peaks resulting from iodine radiation in the phosphor.

ELECTRONICS-

X-ray intensities are normally measured by counting the number of pulses from the detector, a nucleonics system of pulse amplifier, single-channel pulse height analyser, scaler-timer (for quantitative analysis) and rate meter (for qualitative analysis, Fig. 1) being required. For convenience outputs are recorded by printer tape punch and pen recorder. The performance required for X-ray spectrometry is well within the capabilities of present solid-state modular³⁴ systems, provided mains-frequency independent timing is used.

Conversion of X-ray intensities into elemental concentrations can be carried out automatically by using an off- or on-line computer.³⁵ With the former, punched tape output is used, which is subsequently processed, thus causing a delay in the availability of the results. An on-line computer (usually a miniature one with 4 to 8- K store) allows instant data processing and has the additional advantage of being able to control the instrument to a variable pre-set program. The value of such a system increases with the amount of routine work required of the instrument.

ENERGY SELECTION

MONOCHROMATORS-

The selection of a specific X-radiation is achieved in most conventional spectrometers with an analysing crystal from which the X-rays are diffracted according to the well known Bragg relationship. When a flat crystal is used the fluorescent X-rays pass first through a primary collimator and, after diffraction, are again collimated in their path to the detector. Finely spaced collimators will give better resolution but lower intensities, and are best suited to measuring the narrow peaks of the heavier elements, while for converse reasons widely spaced collimators are more suitable for the less sensitive light elements. In curved-crystal spectrometers the monochromator usually consists of a bent and ground crystal (Johansson type)³⁶ and primary and secondary slits that are aligned on the focusing circle of the crystal. Although this system may have advantages in increased intensity or resolution, or both, over

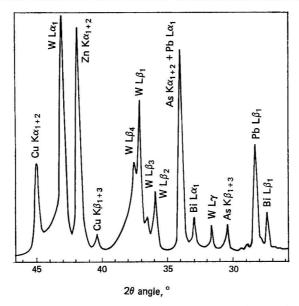


Fig. 1. X-ray fluorescence chart record of part of the spectrum of a sulphide ore. Instrumental settings: crystal, LiF (200); counters, scintillation and flow proportional in series; tube, tungsten anode; excitation, 60 kV; and current, 32 mA

flat-crystal collimator systems, the focusing arrangement usually confines its use to the fixed geometry systems used in multi-channel spectrometers.

Several crystals with various lattice spacings are required to cover the X-ray spectrum. The lithium fluoride (200) crystal, 2d spacing 0·4028 nm, is outstandingly the best choice for high reflectivity coupled with good resolution for wavelengths between about 0·04 and 0·38 nm. For higher wavelengths, up to about 0·84 nm aluminium Kα, the pentaerythritol crystal is generally the most suitable. Graphite gives high intensity in this region, but resolution is poor.³⁷ The potassium hydrogen phthalate crystal is suitable for the measurement of magnesium and sodium, and can be used for fluorine determination if thin counter windows are fitted to the instrument.³⁸ Reverting to the short wavelength region, lithium fluoride (220), 2d spacing 0·2848 nm, gives much better intensity than the similarly spaced topaz, and is useful for separating the K spectra of the lanthanides.³⁹

In the soft X-ray region multi-layer films of a soap, e.g., lead stearate, are used in the 1 to 8-nm range. 10,11,40,41 Gratings compete with crystals for optimum intensity in this region but require more precise instrumentation. 42 A novel approach, at present in the development stage, is the use of a "mirror" of evaporated paraffin as dispersant. 43

Very high resolving power has been achieved with a spectrometer in which two crystals are arranged to give a dispersion that is the sum of their separate dispersions.⁴⁴ However, even if nearly perfect crystals are used the intensity is about one quarter of that obtained with a single-crystal spectrometer.

Several publications relating wavelength to 2θ angles for various crystals are available. 45,46

Pulse height selection—

In conventional spectrometers, radiation received by a proportional counter is amplified by a linear amplifier and passed into a discriminator that selects a specified range of pulse amplitudes to be passed on the scaler units.⁴⁷ This method (in contrast to that described in the following section) gives a relatively crude energy separation, but is extremely useful for the partial elimination of higher order interferences and for the reduction of background

radiation and interference from fluorescent radiation in the analysing crystal. In automatic spectrometers pulse height selection is automated by varying the electronic amplification sinusoidally with the diffracting angle of the crystal.⁴⁸

Semi-conductor detectors—

In the last few years, semi-conductor detectors (Figs. 2 and 3) made from lithium-drifted silicon or germanium and operated under vacuum at liquid nitrogen temperature have become of increasing importance for selecting and measuring characteristic X-rays. 49,50 The statistical spread in pulse amplitudes resulting from X-rays of a single energy is much less than that found with proportional counters. Half-height energy peak widths as narrow as 190 eV in the 6-keV region have been reported from commercial detectors and narrower values can be expected as both detectors and pre-amplifiers are improved. The separation of the $K\alpha$ X-rays of adjacent elements varies from about 200 eV at sodium through 600 eV at copper to 2 keV at tungsten. However, $K\alpha$ - $K\beta$, K - L and other overlaps still occur, which are unlikely to be separated by the energy-resolving power of these detectors. In these instances resort must then be made to "stripping" techniques, which are well established in γ -ray spectrometry, and is facilitated by the high pulse amplitude stability of these detectors.

The main advantage of semi-conductor detectors is that they permit complete flexibility in the choice of excitation, which can be with low power X-ray tubes, secondary X-ray targets, ⁵¹ particles or radioisotope sources, thus giving the benefits previously outlined. Other advantages are their ability to determine simultaneously a large number of elements and to measure the K X-rays from the heaviest elements with higher efficiency and resolution than can be achieved with existing commercial X-ray spectrometers. The instrument, of which the detector forms a part, is compact and requires no special installation facilities, unlike conventional X-ray spectrometers. Operation under vacuum and at liquid nitrogen temperature presents little real difficulty: the vacuum surround is sealed and the required pressure maintained by an ion pump or molecular sieve; and the liquid nitrogen Dewar flask requires to be replenished at 5 to 25-day intervals, depending on its size. However, an adequate self-contained cooling system for remote operation in a process control environment is not yet commercially available.

The main limitation of these detectors, apart from their poor energy resolution at lower energies when compared with a crystal spectrometer, is their small area, the highest resolution detectors being now between 12·5 and 30 mm² compared with about 1000 mm² for a typical proportional counter. Their smaller areas result in reduced count-rates,⁵² which to a certain extent offset the advantage gained by the increased signal-to-background ratios they exhibit. However, larger-area detectors with equivalent resolution should become available in the next few years. The use of low powered tubes rather than radioisotope X-ray sources has been proposed to offset the poor geometrical efficiency of these detectors, but existing pre-amplifier - amplifier combinations are not capable of handling count-rates much higher than those obtained with radioisotope sources without appreciable loss in resolution; again, the improved designs becoming available should remove this difficulty.

X-RAY FILTERS-

X-ray filters make use of "absorption edges," i.e., the immediate increase in the absorbing power of an element when the X-ray energy is raised to a level just sufficient to eject electrons from one of the orbitals of the atom, 53,54 usually the K orbital for most filters. The absorbing power of two adjacent elements varies similarly above and below their absorption edges and, within the energy region between the two edges, one element absorbs very strongly while the other absorbs weakly. Therefore, the difference in intensities measured when two such filters of suitable thickness are placed successively in an X-ray beam corresponds to the intensity within that energy region. If the filters are selected so that the required characteristic X-rays lie within that region, the characteristic intensity can be isolated and measured, with only a limited dependence on intensity variations at other energies. The "resolution" achieved with the so-called balanced-filter technique varies from 300 eV at 1.5 keV through 700 eV at 10 keV to 2 keV at 70 keV, which is inferior to that obtained with semiconductor detectors. While the large area of filters enables high count-rates to be obtained even with radioisotope sources, the filter pairs are difficult to balance for samples of widely

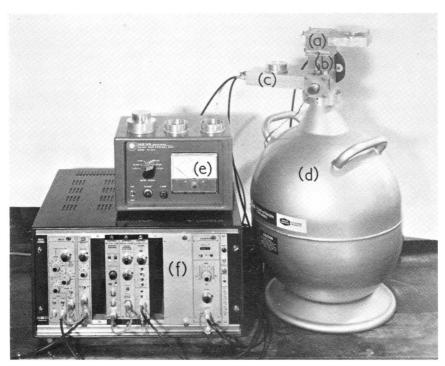


Fig. 2. Semi-conductor X-ray detector: (a), sample presenter with holder; (b), detector housing; (c), pre-amplifier; (d), crystal; (e), ion pump power supply; and (f), nucleonics

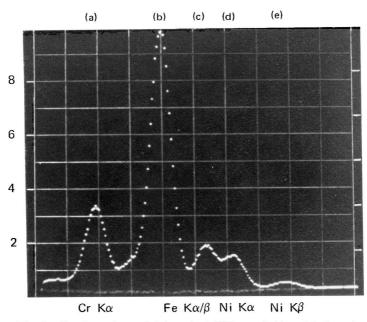


Fig. 3. Spectrum from stainless steel, ^{238}Pu excitation: (a) chromium Ka; (b), iron Ka; (c), iron K\beta; (d), nickel Ka; and (e), nickel K β

varying composition, and fluorescent X-rays from the filters themselves limit the signal-to-background ratio. Most filters consist either of thin metal foils or powders suspended in a suitable plastic base such as polyethylene. They are used when intensity, size or cost is limited, and have been widely used in portable radioisotope X-ray analysers for prospecting work³ and in on-stream analysers⁵⁵ for process control.

An allied technique is that of selective excitation,⁵⁶ in which the sample is successively excited by X-rays of energy slightly greater then slightly less than that of the absorption edge of the element being determined. As the two exciting radiations are of almost identical energy, they are scattered similarly by all elements with the exception of the element being determined, which emits fluorescent X-rays with one and not the other. Thus the difference in the two back-scattered intensities gives the required characteristic intensity. This technique has been used in on-stream analysis, in which the sample flows past the two sources sequentially.

EFFECT OF SAMPLE ON X-RAY INTENSITY

INTER-ELEMENT EFFECTS-

The X-ray fluorescent intensity of an element depends on all of the other elements present in the sample. In this section samples free from heterogeneity effects will be considered. The ways in which extraneous elements can influence an analysis can be sub-divided into (a) interference from the spectra of other elements, and (b) absorption or enhancement by other elements of the element being determined.

Although X-ray spectra are much simpler than optical-emission spectra, complex samples may give rise to interferences that are too close together to be resolved. In the K series the $K\beta$ line of an element of atomic number Z often lies close to the $K\alpha$ line of element (Z+1), (Z+2) or (Z+3); well known examples are the partial overlap of vanadium $K\beta$ with chromium $K\alpha$ and of cadmium $K\beta$ with antimony $K\alpha$. In the middle wavelength region interferences can occur between K and L lines, as shown in Fig. 1 between arsenic $K\alpha$ and lead $L\alpha$, while at long wavelengths M lines can give additional interference. Another type of interference is that of higher or lower order crystal reflections of other elements present in the sample.

In most instances it is possible to overcome interferences by one or more of the following methods:

Use of another spectrum line of the element.

Reducing the exciting potential below that of the interfering element.

Selection of other instrumental settings, viz., crystal, counter, collimator and pulse height discriminator.

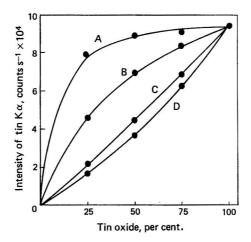


Fig. 4. Intensity - concentration relationship for tin(IV) oxide in different matrices: A, silica; B, iron(III) oxide; C, tungsten trioxide; and D, lead(IV) oxide

Unwanted secondary radiation can also be reduced by placing a suitable filter between the crystal and the detector, an application of the principles described in a previous section.

Samples inevitably absorb \hat{X} -rays because the primary X-ray beam penetrates the sample to a finite depth in producing the secondary radiation. The extent of the absorption, primary and secondary, is proportional to the mass absorption coefficient at the wavelength concerned, which in turn is derived from the sum of the products of the individual absorptions of the elements and their mass fractions. Absorption maxima occur at wavelengths just shorter than the absorption edges (K, L and M) of the elements involved.

When the sum of the primary and secondary mass absorption coefficients of an element is equal to that of the matrix, a straight-line relationship between intensity and concentration applies. If the element has a greater mass absorption than the matrix, the intensity - concentration curve will deviate towards the intensity axis and *vice versa* (Fig. 4). Generally the component of total absorption arising from primary absorption has a smaller effect on resulting intensity than that from secondary absorption. Absorption effects for electron excitation are less than those for X-ray excitation because of the smaller depth of penetration of the electrons into the sample.⁵⁷

Enhancement effects occur when the fluorescent X-rays generated in the sample from an extraneous element are re-absorbed by the element under analysis, resulting in an increased emission of that element. The effect is most pronounced when the extraneous element is of slightly higher energy than the absorption edge of the element being determined, but even in this situation the enhancement is unlikely to exceed 15 per cent. of the intensity.

For samples such as ferrous alloys, with which various elemental lines and absorption edges are in close juxtaposition, the intensity-concentration relationship is a complex combination of absorption and enhancement effects.⁵⁸ The methods of correction are described in a subsequent section.

Methods for measuring mass absorption coefficients have been described,^{59,60,61,62,63} and several tabulations of the values of the secondary coefficients have been produced.^{64,65,66}

HETEROGENEITY EFFECTS-

In the X-ray fluorescence analysis of a heterogeneous material such as a multiphase alloy or powder, the relationship between the characteristic intensity and concentration depends on the distribution and X-ray absorption coefficients of the individual components of the material, in addition to the effects already outlined in the previous section. Distribution includes such factors as size, shape and packing density. Theoretical treatments of these effects in real systems are generally too complex to be of practical value, but correlation of theories based on simplified systems with experimental results shows that the main effects caused by variations in heterogeneity are understood. The practical value of such work is that it allows prediction for any system of the conditions that would minimise the effect of expected changes in the degree of heterogeneity. These effects will now be considered in greater detail.

Changes in the grain size of the component containing the element to be determined and also other components in a heterogeneous material can affect the characteristic intensity from a given concentration of the element. Generally, if the X-ray absorption coefficients of the grains containing the element are larger than those of the remainder of the material, the intensity will increase as the grain size of the component is reduced; if the absorption coefficients are smaller the converse will apply. This effect is caused by local absorption in the grain. If the grain size increases, it will eventually exceed the depth from which characteristic X-rays originate. The fluorescent X-ray intensity then depends on the area fraction of the grains containing the element, provided that the grains are randomly positioned and the sample surface is sufficiently flat to make shadowing effects negligible. Shadowing effects, which are complex and difficult to predict, generally result in a lowering of intensities and are reduced by increasing the incidence and take-off angles of the exciting and fluorescent X-rays.

An allied effect on the characteristic intensity is found if the composition of the grains containing the element to be determined changes, even if this change has a negligible effect on the over-all absorption coefficients of the material. This is particularly important in the analysis of geological materials; for example, a change from a sulphide to an oxide ore will result in an increase in the characteristic intensity caused by a reduction in the

local absorption of X-rays. The effect is reduced by decreasing the grain size and eventually disappears, providing the effect of changes in the over-all absorption coefficients of the material is compensated for.

Variation in the packing density of a heterogeneous sample affects the characteristic intensity, two factors being mainly responsible. Firstly, increased packing density generally reduces irregularities in the surface of the sample exposed to the X-ray beam, thus reducing shadowing effects. Secondly, if the spaces between the grains are considered as another component, its grain size will decrease as the packing density increases, and this will also affect the characteristic intensity.

SAMPLE SURFACE—

Irregularities in the surface of a sample presented to the X-ray beam will cause variations in the path lengths of primary and secondary X-rays, and produce shadowing effects, hence giving variations in intensity.⁷² The effect of surface finish is pronounced for the measurement of light elements, for high mass absorption coefficient matrices and when light-element tube anodes are used. It is also specially critical for electron and other particle excitation.^{16,73}

It is important that the surface finish should be consistent between samples and between samples and standards. The method of achieving a good surface finish depends on the type of sample material; for hard metals grinding, milling or lapping methods are usually used, and care must be taken not to introduce contamination during the preparation. In the analysis of polymers an admixture of polyethylene gives a much improved surface finish. Soft alloys, such as solder or leaded brass, may be susceptible to surface smearing of one constituent, and a spark erosion method has been found effective in the preparation of these materials.

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

STANDARDS-

Like most other instrumental methods of analysis, X-ray spectrometry depends on the reliability of comparative standards. Even so-called absolute methods require a basis of at least one standard.

In methods in which the sample is prepared as a liquid or solid solution use can be made of pure metals or chemical reagents for standardisation, but this is not always as simple as it appears. The high degrees of purity stated by manufacturers often ignore the presence of adsorbed or combined gases in metals, and for this reason massive metal is preferable to powder. Reagent chemicals may not conform to the stated formula, and a preliminary treatment to obtain a reliable stoicheiometric form is sometimes necessary.

Reasonably good ranges of standards are available commercially for the commoner alloys and are often fabricated in sizes to fit X-ray specimen holders. The analyst who requires standards for the analysis of ores, rocks, refractories and similar material in powdered form is less well suited. A limited selection is available from British Chemical Standards and the U.S. National Bureau of Standards, but analysts are often forced to depend on chemical assays carried out within their own organisation. Even internationally recognised standards show a disconcerting spread of results between the co-operating analysts, which contributes to the error of the dependent X-ray analysis.

METHODS OF OVERCOMING HETEROGENEITY-

It is essential in quantitative analysis to eliminate as largely as possible the heterogeneity effects described in a previous section. Particle-size effects in powders can be reduced by fine grinding, although the size required to eliminate the effect for the lighter elements is below that obtained with mechanical grinders. However, when assays are restricted to one type of material, accurate results can be obtained by a standardised grinding procedure that enables all samples and standards to be reduced to a virtually constant particle size; this method is successfully applied in a large number of geological and industrial laboratories. The use of higher energy exciting radiation will reduce the primary mass absorption coefficient and hence the particle-size effect. Powder dilution is successful in reducing these effects only if the mass absorption coefficient of the diluent is about equal to that of the particle scontaining the element to be determined. Mathematical means of correcting for particle size have also been used. Here and the size of the size have also been used. Here and the size of the size of the size have also been used. Here and the size of the size o

Particle-size effects are removed completely by preparing the sample as a liquid^{82,83,84} or solid solution (glass).⁸⁵ to ⁹² This method also has several other advantages that will be discussed later, but some samples are not amenable to dissolution and inevitably more preparation time is required, and sensitivity is reduced by the dilution.

METHODS OF OVERCOMING INTER-ELEMENT EFFECTS-

Dilution of the sample, particularly in a moderately heavy absorbing medium, reduces absorption effects, as the mass absorption coefficient then tends towards that of the diluent, which would be common to all samples and standards.^{85,88,89} Absorption effects can also be eliminated by determining the element in two different dilutions of the sample and applying a simple calculation.^{92,93,94,95,96}

Dilution, by powder, liquid or glass, can be conveniently combined with internal standardisation. P7,98,99,100 This method consists in adding to the sample an element, not present in the sample, which has an energy similar to that of the element being determined; in some applications the internal standard takes the form of a solid suspended in a liquid undergoing analysis. 101,102 Because the absorption for the element and its internal standard are similar, their intensity ratio will compensate for absorption differences between samples. Internal standards need to be carefully chosen for optimum effectiveness. 103 The instance of the absorption edge of another element present in appreciable amount in the sample falling between those of the element to be determined and the internal standard must particularly be avoided. 104

The method of standard additions is useful for unusual samples and trace-element determinations. A known amount of the element concerned is added to a portion of the sample and the concentration deduced from the count-rates before and after addition. 94,105,106

Massive samples do not readily lend themselves to dilution, internal standardisation or additive methods because preparatory work is usually too lengthy, so chemically analysed samples are used instead to provide calibration graphs and correction procedures. Increase in computerisation during the last few years has led to a spate of mathematical methods, both "empirical" and "fundamental." In empirical or partially empirical methods, use is made of the relationship linking the intensity of an element to the concentrations of all of the elements present in the sample, and hence the mutually corrected intensities of the elements. S1,86,108 to 115 Several of these methods involve the measurement of the elemental intensities in a series of multi-component standards, thereby providing simultaneous equations that can be solved for correction coefficients. Fundamental methods of correction are based on equations relating the elemental intensity to mass absorption coefficient and fluorescent yield, and require only one standard or a pure element as a basis for computation. S13,116,117,118,119 An iterative procedure is then used in which successive approximations of concentration are calculated until no practical difference is achieved by further iteration. For samples with slight variation in composition assumptions can be made to reduce the computations, thus enabling a desk-top computer to be used. 120

The thin-film technique virtually eliminates absorption effects because, in a thin specimen, absorption is negligible and elemental concentration is directly proportional to intensity. The method has been applied both to samples occurring as thin films, such as alloys deposited on other metals or glass, ¹²¹ and to samples pre-treated by spreading or evaporating them on to a supporting medium. ¹²², ¹²³ The method is also applied for measuring film thickness. ¹²⁴, ¹²⁵

Corrections for absorption by the sample have also been made by using transmission methods.^{126,127} The sample is prepared in the form of a thin disc that will transmit X-rays, which is placed either in the sample holder with a target containing the element behind it, or in the path of the secondary X-rays immediately before the detector.⁷⁹

Enhancement effects are often treated as negative absorption. It has been found in practice that absorption correction methods are also valid for the correction of enhancement effects.

ON-STREAM ANALYSIS-

X-ray fluorescence is in many ways particularly suitable for on-stream analysis¹²⁸ as it has a large sample throughput, permits the examination of powders, slurries, liquids and moving sheets without pre-treatment and has high elemental selectivity over wide concentration ranges. Outputs are in the form of true digital signals, and are ideal for handling by digital computers.

The first basic component of an on-stream X-ray fluorescence analyser is the sample presenter, which produces continuously a smooth sample surface at a constant distance from the X-ray head. This head contains the X-ray source, provision for separating the characteristic X-rays, and X-ray detectors for measuring these intensities and others such as back-scatter from a transmission through the sample stream, which are required for absorption corrections on the fluorescent intensities and for calculating variables such as sample density. Finally, there are the necessary nucleonics and digital means of carrying out the necessary conversion of the X-ray intensities into elemental concentrations, with correction for matrix and heterogeneity effects, which can be either a separate low-cost or central-control computer.

Almost invariably X-ray tube on-stream analysers are multi-channel instruments capable of measuring simultaneously the characteristic intensities from a dozen or more elements, with crystal monochromators to isolate the required energies. The X-ray head can be mounted so that it can move across and sequentially measure several process streams brought to it from various points in the plant. It is normal practice to site the X-ray head and generator in a special room that is isolated from the full rigours of the plant environment. Radioisotope X-ray analysers operating at a control point are also available, but this technique is best suited for use with remote sensing heads, each placed at the required point in the plant, with the signals being returned along low voltage cables to a central data processor and control unit. 130

If a large sample throughput and rapid response time are to be retained, normal sample preparation is not possible in true on-stream X-ray fluorescence analysis, and the sample has to be examined as received. Hence with heterogeneous samples such as slurries or powders, grinding or fusion methods cannot be used to overcome effects caused by variation in grain size or composition. If these effects cause a significant reduction in accuracy they must either be reduced to an acceptable level by suitable choice of the exciting X-ray beam energy or corrected by a direct or indirect measurement of the grain size. Radioisotope analysers are particularly useful for reduction of heterogeneity effects, which can be an important factor in their choice for on-stream analysis. The alternative to on-stream analysers is the use of fully automatic off-stream X-ray analysers that grind, pellet or fuse small samples and present them to a laboratory-type instrument. They have the disadvantages that samples are small and delay in obtaining the results of analysis is increased, and are potential sources of breakdown in the complex mechanical and electrical devices required to carry out these operations.

On-stream X-ray fluorescence analysers are used in the processing of ores of cobalt,¹³¹ nickel, copper and zinc,^{132,133} and molybdenum and lead and also in the cement^{134,135} and plating industries.¹³⁶ Potential areas of application include other ore processing, paper making, petrochemicals, pigment and extractive metallurgical industries.

LIMITS OF DETECTION-

As the characteristic X-ray intensity merges into the background X-ray intensity, the probability that the signal measured originates from the selected element decreases progressively. To assess the value of different methods and techniques of analysis the arbitrary concept of limit of detection has been introduced, 137 and is normally expressed as that concentration of the element which would produce a signal equal to one or more standard deviations found for the measurement of the background signal in the absence of the element. The ultimate limit of detection in X-ray fluorescence analysis is determined by the random counting error, which can be expressed in simple mathematical formulae. Other sources of variation, which can make the limit of detection appreciably greater than that calculated from counting statistics, include instrumental drift in the source, energy selecting system or detector, and lack of knowledge of the true background intensity. This intensity is rarely measured directly as it would entail the use of a blank sample with a composition identical with that of the sample under examination, but not containing the element being determined, and with an identical degree of heterogeneity and surface finish. Assumptions often made include linearity and constancy of rate of change of background intensity with energy on scanning across an X-ray peak or when proceeding from one sample to another of different composition.

The limit of detection can be reduced instrumentally either by increasing the signal-to-background ratio, or by increasing the precision with which the background intensity can

be measured. Techniques used for increasing the signal-to-background ratio include optimising the exciting X-ray energy by selecting tube anode and voltage, 138 primary filter 139 or radioisotope, 140 increasing the dispersion or degree of collimation in the spectrometer and by eliminating background intensity of other energies by the use of energy-selective detectors. The limit of detection decreases as the reciprocal of the signal-to-background ratio, provided that the precision with which the background intensity can be measured is not affected. In many instances random counting error is the major source of uncertainty in determining the background intensity, and may be reduced by increasing the measuring time or the background intensity. If the counting time is progressively increased a point is reached when instrumental drift becomes the major source of error. Intensity can be increased by using higher output tubes or more active radioisotope sources, more efficient excitation energies, electron excitation, closer coupling of source and sample, broader collimation, selection and surface treatment of the analysing crystal and by increasing the efficiency of the detector by the use of thinner entrance windows. All of these factors are particularly important in the determination of the lighter elements for which a spectacular increase in intensity has been achieved over the past few years. Some of the techniques used, such as broader collimation, result in a poorer signal-to-background ratio, and care must be taken to check that it does not offset the gain in precision in measuring the background.

The limit of detection obtained with given instrumental conditions varies with the composition of the sample. An adjacent, not fully resolved, emission from another element may increase the background intensity and also variations in that intensity as the concentration of the interfering element changes. As the X-ray absorption coefficients of the sample increase, both the intensities and the signal-to-background ratios decrease, thus giving poorer limits of detection. The lowest limits are found with low atomic number matrices such as hydrocarbons, for which limits of detection below 1 p.p.m. have been widely reported. In some instances the scattered background radiation originates from depths greater than the characteristic X-rays. The signal-to-background ratio can be increased with these samples by reducing the specimen thickness to about the critical depth, reduction below which results in lower intensities with no gain in signal-to-background ratios.

If the limit of detection under optimum instrumental conditions is still inadequate, then X-ray fluorescence becomes just one of several analytical techniques for determining elements after chemical concentration, 142 which involves dissolution of solid samples as an initial step followed by solvent extraction and precipitation or concentration on a suitable ion-exchange resin. All chemical concentration methods nullify two of the main justifications for X-ray fluorescence analysis, viz., examination of the sample as received and speed of analysis. However, its selectivity, flexibility and wide working ranges are retained, and these may be of decisive importance when selecting the technique for determining the concentrated elements.

As the limit of detection of X-ray fluorescence for liquid samples is inferior to that obtained by techniques such as atomic absorption, solvent extraction is of little value, except for laboratories that have only a limited range of techniques available. Limits of detection can be reduced by evaporating the extract and determining the amount of element in the solid residue, but this procedure is tedious for routine analysis and prone to losses or contamination in the evaporation stage. With precipitation methods X-ray fluorescence has the advantage that the solid can be examined directly after removal of the liquid. If a "blanket" method is used, 143 it also permits the simultaneous determination of many elements and the incorporation, if required, of a suitable internal standard. Ion-exchange methods have similar advantages in that the element can be determined on the resin, thus eliminating the need for elutriation required for use with solution techniques. Ion-exchange¹⁴⁴ papers (and membranes) are of particular value because the element can be concentrated in a sample depth close to the critical depth, thus giving high signal-to-background ratios. Ion-exchange techniques coupled with X-ray fluorescence determination have been successfully used in the determination of trace elements in various metals, 145,146 water, petroleum 147 and biological materials.144

COUNTING STRATEGY

The main causes of loss of precision in an X-ray spectrographic analysis lie in the sample preparation, instrumental faults and counting errors. Of these variables the counting error

is the easiest to control and make quantitative. According to the laws of variance

$$\sigma_{ ext{total}} = \sqrt{\sigma_{ ext{preparation}}^2 + \sigma_{ ext{instrument}}^2 + \sigma_{ ext{counting}}^2}$$

where σ denotes the standard deviation.

When the total number of X-ray counts on a sample is N, a large number, the random distribution of X-ray quanta approximates to a Gaussian distribution of which the standard deviation is for practical purposes equal to \sqrt{N} . The well known properties of this distribution enable the precision due to counting to be calculated; for example, the probability that the count will lie between $\pm 2\sigma$ of the observed value is 95.4 per cent. If a measurement includes a background, then

$$\sigma_{\text{(peak - background)}} = \sqrt{\sigma_{\text{peak}}^2 + \sigma_{\text{background}}^2}$$

When ratio methods are used, especially if these involve background measurements, the mathematics of determining counting error become complicated. 148

The choice of "fixed time" or "fixed count" modes of operation on the spectrometer depends on the application, taking into account the precision required and the available instrumental time. It is occasionally useful to subdivide the available time between peak and background measurements in a proportion to give maximum precision, 148, 149 but this

requires a prior knowledge of the approximate respective count-rates.

A selected list of books, 150 to 158 bibliographies 159, 160 and review papers 161, 162, 163 is included at the end of the specific references. These are not exhaustive but have been selected on the basis of value to the practising X-ray spectrographer.

REFERENCES

- Jenkins, R., and de Vries, J. L., "Practical X-ray Spectrometry," Philips, Eindhoven, 1967, pp. 1-4.
 Clark, G. L., "Handbook of X-rays," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1967, pp. 1-3.
 Bowie, S. H., Darnley, A. S., and Rhodes, J. R., Trans. Instin Min. Metall., 1965, 74, 361.
 Langheinrich, A. P., and Forster, J. W., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 275.
 Oswin, E. H., in "Proceedings of 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966, p. 6.
- Bernstein, F., Dev. Appl. Spectrosc., 1965, 4, 45.
- 7. Appl. Spectrosc., 1964, 18, 204.
 8. Short, M. A., and Ruscoe, M. J. H., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1967, 10, 520.
 9. Thatcher, J. W., and Campbell, W. J., Ibid., 1964, 7, 512.
 10. Henke, B. L., Ibid., 1964, 7, 460.

- 11.
- —, Ibid., 1969, 12, 480. Wykoff, R. W. G., and Davidson, F. D., Rev. Scient. Instrum., 1964, 35, 381. Gilfrich, J. V., and Birks, L. S., Analyt. Chem., 1968, 40, 1077. 12.
- 13.
- Haylett, D. W., Metallurgia, 1969, 80, 77.
- 15.
- 17.
- Kimoto, S., and Sato, M., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1966, 9, 508.
 Toussant, C. J., and Vos, G., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 711.
 Strasheim, A., Wyberga, F. T., and Brandt, M. P., Spectrochim. Acta, 1969, 24B, 363.
 Kamada, H., Inoue, R., Terasawa, M., Gahishi, Y., Kamei, H., and Fujii, I., Analytica Chim. Acta, 1969, **46**, 107.
- Sterk, A. A., Marks, C., and Saylor, W. P., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1967, 10, 399. Saylor, W. P., and Marks, C., Ibid., 1969, 12, 457.

- Rhodes, J. R., Analyst, 1966, 91, 683.
 Consell, K. H., and Stevenson, J., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, ORNL-11C-10, 1967,
- Sellers, B., Wilson, H. H., and Papadopoulos, J., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, ORNL-11C-10, 1967, p. 576.
- 24. Preuss, L. E., Collins, H., Artman, C., and Bugenis, C., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, T.I.D. 22361, 1966
- Watt, J. S., Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isotopes, 1964, 15, 617.
- 26.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., Analyst, 1969, 94, 177.

 Kiley, W. R., and Dunne, J. A., A.S.T.M. Special Technical Publication No. 349, 1963, p. 24.

 Burkhalter, P. G., Brown, J. D., and Myklebust, R. L., Rev. Scient. Instrum., 1966, 37, 1267.

 Spielberg, N., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1967, 10, 534. 27.
- 28.
- 30. 31.
- 32.
- Spielberg, N., Aav. X-ray Analysis, 1901, 10, 534.

 —, Rev. Scient. Instrum., 1967, 38, 291.

 Caruso, A. J., and Kim, H. H., Ibid., 1968, 39, 1059.

 Brown, G., and Kariano-Sotirio, R., J. Scient. Instrum., 1969, 2, 551.

 Hurley, P. W., and Jenkins, R., in "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966, p. 57.

 Costrell, L., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, T.I.D. 20893 (Rev.), 1967.

 Mitchell, B. J., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 129.

 Johansson, T., Z. Phys., 1933, 82, 507.

 Gould. R. W.. Bates. S. R.. and Sparks, C. J., Appl. Spectrosc., 1968, 22, 549.
- 35.
- 37.
- Gould, R. W., Bates, S. R., and Sparks, C. J., Appl. Spectrosc., 1968, 22, 549. Hurley, P. W., in "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966, p. 42. 38.

- 39. Payne, K. W., in "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966, p. 51.
- Ehlert, R. C., and Mattson, R. A., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1967, 10, 389. Fisher, D. W., and Brown, W. L., Ibid., 1964, 7, 489. 40.
- 41.
- 43.
- Nicholson, J. B., and Wittry, D. B., *Ibid.*, 1964, 7, 497.

 Davies, R. D., and Herglotz, H. K., *Ibid.*, 1969, 12, 496.

 Gohshi, Y., *Ibid.*, 1969, 12, 518.

 Powers, M. C., "X-ray Fluorescent Spectrometer Conversion Tables," Philips Electronics Inc., 45. New York, 1957.
- 46. "X-ray Emission Lines, λ and 2θ Tables," A.S.T.M. Data Series DS37, Philadelphia, 1965.
- 47.
- Heinrich, K. F. J., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1961, 4, 370. Seaman, A., in "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eind-48. hoven, 1966, p. 47.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., and Bramwell, S. E., Instrum. Pract., 1970, in the press.
- Heath, R. L., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, ORNL-11C-10, 1967, p. 424.
- Rhodes, J. R., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, ORNL-11C-10, 1967, p. 442.
- Yamamoto, S., Analyt. Chem., 1969, 41, 337.
- **53**.
- Ross, P. A., J. Opt. Soc. Amer., 1928, 16, 433.
 Broquet, C., Robin, G., and Vacher, M., U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Report, ORNL-11C-10, 54. 1967, p. 356.
- 55. Carr-Brion, K. G., Trans. Instn Min. Metall., 1967, 76C, 94.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., and Jenkinson, D. A., Brit. J. Appl. Phys., 1966, 17, 1103. Lucas-Tooth, H. J., and Banks, M. S., in "Proceedings XIV International Spectroscopy Colloquium," Debrecen, Hungary, 1967.
 Jenkins, R., and de Vries, J. L., "Practical X-ray Spectrometry," Philips, Eindhoven, 1967, p. 110.
 Victoreen, J. A., J. Appl. Phys., 1949, 20, 1141.
 Leroux, J., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 153.
 Hesse, H., Ontario Research Foundation, Physical Research Report No. 620, Ontario, 1962.
- 58.
- 60.
- 61.
- Ghumman, B. S., and Sood, B. S., Curr. Sci., 1968, 37, 250. 62.
- 63.
- 64.
- Taylor, T. A., Analyl. Chem., 1967, 39, 405.

 Buwalda, J., "Application Data, X-ray Spectrography No. 53," Philips, Eindhoven, 1961.

 Thersen, R., and Vollath, D., "Tables of X-ray Mass Attenuation Coefficients," Verlag Stahleisen 65. mbH., Düsseldorf, 1967.

 Heinrich, K. F. J., "The Electron Microprobe," John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1966, p. 351.

 Claisse, F., and Samson, C., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 335.

 Lubecki, A., Holynska, B., and Wasiluska, M., Spectrochim. Acta, 1968, 23B, 465.

 Berry, P. F., Furuta, T., and Rhodes, J. R., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1969, 12, 612.
- 67.
- 69.
- Bernstein, F., Ibid., 1964, 7, 555.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., and Payne, K. W., Analyst, 1968, 93, 441. Gunn, E. L., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1961, 4, 382. Johnson, C. P., Metallurgia, 1969, 79, 217. 71.
- 72.
- 73.
- 74.
- 75.
- 76.
- Michaelis, R. E., and Kilday, B. A., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 405.
 Gianelos, J., and Wilkes, C. E., Ibid., 1968, 11, 177.

 Manners, V. J., Craig, J. V., and Scott, F. H., J. Inst. Metals, 1967, 95, 173.

 Jenkins, R., and Hurley, P. W., in "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966, p. 57.
- 78.
- Volborth, A., Nevada Bureau of Mines Report No. 6, Part A, Reno, Nevada, 1963. Sweatman, T. R., Wong, Y. C., and Toong, T. S., Trans. Instn Min. Metall., 1967, 76B, 149. Buechner, A. R., Spectrochim. Acta, 1968, 23B, 295. 79.
- 80.
- Myers, R. H., Womeldorph, D., and Alley, B. J., Analyt. Chem., 1967, 39, 1031. 81.
- 82.
- 83.
- Bertin, F. P., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 1966. BISRA Open Report MG/D/281/64, 1966. Suhr, N. H., and Ingamells, C. O., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 730. 84.
- Rose, H. J., Adler, I., and Flanagan, F. J., Appl. Spectrosc., 1963, 17, 81. Norrish, K., and Hutton, J. T., Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 1969, 33, 431. 86.
- 87.
- Rinaldi, F. F., Spectrochim. Acta, 1967, 23B, 15.
 Welday, E. E., Baird, A. K., McIntyre, D. B., and Madlem, K. W., Amer. Miner., 1964, 49, 889. 88.
- 89. Claisse, F., Quebec Department of Mines, Preliminary Report 402, 1960.
- Andermann, G., and Allen, J. D., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1961, 4, 414. Stephenson, D. P., Analyt. Chem., 1969, 41, 966. 90.
- 91.
- Tertian, R., Analytica Chim. Acta, 1968, 41, 554. 92.
- Paramonov, F. P., Turov, G. I., and Markov, V. B., Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Khim., 93. 1968, 18, 4.
- Duimakaav, S. I., and Blokhin, M. A., Zav. Lab., 1965, 31, 1081. 94.
- Mege, R. V., Analyt. Chem., 1969, 41, 42. 95.
- Tertian, R., Spectrochim. Acta, 1969, 24B, 447.
- Farquhar, M. C., and English, M. M., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1964, 7, 584. 97.
- Hakkila, E. A., Hurley, R. G., and Waterbury, G. R., Analyt. Chem., 1964, 36, 2094. Tabikh, A. A., Mater. Res. Stand., 1965, 5, 504. 98.
- 99.
- 100. Carr-Brion, K. G., Analyst, 1965, 90, 9.
- Burke, W. E., Hinds, L. S., Deodato, G. E., Sager, E. D., jun., and Borup, R. E., Analyt. Chem., 101. 1964, 36, 2404.

- Gunn, E. L., Appl. Spectrosc., 1965, 19, 99. Losev, N. F., Pavlinskii, G. V., Smagunova, A. N., and Tsytsenkov, V. A., Zav. Lab., 1968, 34, 1454.
- Jenkins, R., and de Vries, J. L., "Practical X-ray Spectrometry," Philips, Eindhoven, 1967, p. 126.
- 105. Stork, G., and Mahr, G., Z. analyt. Chem., 1966, 222, 363.
- Parker, A., Chem. Geol., 1969, 4, 445. Criss, J. W., and Birks, L. S., Analyt. Chem., 1968, 40, 1080. 107.
- 108.
- 109.
- 110.
- Lachance, G. R., and Traill, R. J., Can. Spectrosc., 1966, 11, 43. Claisse, F., and Quintin, M., Ibid., 1967, 12, 129. Lucas-Tooth, H. J., and Price, B. J., Metallurgia, 1961, 64, 149. Lucas-Tooth, H. J., and Pyne, C., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1964, 7, 523. 111.
- 112. Marti, W., Spectrochim. Acta, 1962, 18, 1499.
- Kodama, H., Brydon, J. E., and Stone, B. C., Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 1967, 31, 649. 113.
- Alley, B. J., and Myers, R. H., Analyt. Chem., 1965, 37, 1685. 114.
- Gillieson, A. H., Reed, D. J., Milliken, K. S., and Young, M. J., A.S.T.M. Special Technical Pub-115. lication No. 376, 1964, p. 3.
- 116.
- Sherman, J., Spectrochim. Acta, 1959, 15, 466. Shiraiwa, T., and Fujino, N., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 63. 117.
- 118. Holland, J. G., and Brindle, D. W., Spectrochim. Acta, 1966, 22, 2083.
- 119. Andermann, G., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 82.
- 120. Bowditch, D. C., and Holden, G. R., Aust. Min. Dev. Lab. Bull., 1968, 5, 94.
- 121.
- Finnegan, J. J., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 500. Price, N. B., and Angell, G. R., Analyt. Chem., 1968, 40, 660.
- 123. Dubois, J., Annls Soc. Géol. Belg., 1966-67, 90B, 489.
- 124.
- Glade, G. H., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 185. Hirokawa, K., Shimanuki, T., and Goto, H., Z. analyt. Chem., 1962, 190, 309. 125.
- 126. Carr-Brion, K. G., Analyst, 1964, 89, 233.
- 127. Leroux, J., and Mahmud, M., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 76.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., Chem. & Ind., 1968, 1753. 128.
- 129. Hewett-Emmett, A., Acta Imeko, 1967, 361.
- Carr-Brion, K. G., Trans. Instn Min. Metall., 1967, 76C, 94. 130.
- 131. Moffat, W., and Carson, R., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1965, 8, 204.
- 132. Lewis, C. L., Hall, R. A., Anderson, J. W., and Timm, W. H. A., Can. Min. Metall. Bull., 1968, **61**, 513.
- 133. Konigsmann, K. V., et al., Can. Min. J., 1969, 90, 62.
- 134. Furbee, A. D., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 464.
- Ablemann, R. A., and Smallbone, A. H., Minerals Process., 1967, 8, 10.
- 136. Dionne, J. A., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1963, 6, 345.
- 137. Jenkins, R., and de Vries, J. L., Analyst, 1969, 94, 447.
- 138. Schreiber, H., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1962, 5, 370.
- 139. Caticha Ellis, S., Ramos, A., and Saravia, L., Ibid., 1968, 11, 105.
- 140. Carr-Brion, K. G., Analyst, 1969, 94, 177.
- 141. Louis, R., Z. analyt. Chem., 1965, 208, 34. 142. Davis, C. M., Burke, K. E., and Yanak, M. M., Adv. X-ray Analysis, 1968, 11, 56.
- 143.
- Puschel, R., Talanta, 1969, 208, 34. Campbell, W. J., Spano, E. F., and Green, T. E., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 987. 144.
- 145. Taylor, H., and Beamish, F. E., Talanta, 1968, 15, 497.
- Spano, E. F., and Green, T. E., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 1341. 146.
- 147.
- 148.
- Bergman, J. G., Ehrhardt, C. H., Granatelli, L., and Janik, J. L., *Ibid.*, 1967, 39, 1258. Plummer, L. N., *Appl. Spectrosc.*, 1969, 23, 583. de Vries, J. L., *in* "Proceedings of the 5th Conference on X-ray Analytical Methods," Philips, 149. Eindhoven, 1966, p. 157.
- Compton, A. H., and Allison, S. K., "X-rays in Theory and Experiment," D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., Princeton, 1935.
- 151. Liebhafsky, H. A., Pfeiffer, H. G., Winslow, E. H., and Zemany, P. O., "X-ray Absorption and Emission in Analytical Chemistry," John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1960.
- 152. Clark, G. L., Editor, "Encyclopaedia of X-rays and \gamma-Rays," Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York, 1963.
- 153. Blokhin, M. A., "Methods of X-ray Spectroscopic Research," Pergamon Press, London, 1965.
- Adler, I., "X-ray Emission Spectrography in Geology," Elsevier Publishing Company, New York, 154.
- 155. Jenkins, R., and de Vries, J. L., "Practical X-ray Spectrometry," Philips, Eindhoven, 1967.
- Kaelble, E. F., Editor, "Handbook of X-rays," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1967. Bertin, E. P., "Principles and Practice of X-ray Spectrometric Analysis," Plenum Press, New 156.
- 157. York, 1969.
- 158.
- "Advances in X-ray Analysis," Volumes 1-12, Plenum Press, New York, 1958-69. Stoddart, H. A., and Dowden, W. A., "X-ray Fluorescence Analysis," U.K. Atomic Energy 159. Bibliography AERE Bibl36 (1,2), 1966. Buwalda, J., "X-ray Spectrometry: Review of Literature," Philips, Eindhoven, 1966. Campbell, W. J., and Brown, J. D., Analyt. Chem., 1968, 40, 347R.
- 161.
- Losev, N. F., Smagunova, A. N., Pavlinskii, G. V., Afonin, V. P., Gunicheva, T. N., and Revenko, A. G., Zav. Lab., 1968, 34, 944.
- 163. Birks, L. S., Appl. Spectrosc., 1969, 23, 303.

The X-ray Fluorescence Determination of Light Elements in Volatile Liquids in Vacuo with a Newly Designed Sample Cell

BY D. J. HUGHES AND J. E. DAVEY

(The Gas Council, London Research Station, Michael Road, London, S.W.6)

A sample cell that permits volatile liquids to be studied in a vacuum-path X-ray spectrograph is described. Details of the construction of the cell are given as well as experimental results of studies on sulphur and chlorine-bearing materials.

The X-ray determination of light elements is hampered by the need to reduce absorption effects of air on the relatively long-wavelength radiation associated with light elements.

Numerous papers have been published on the subject of hydrogen or helium-path determinations, ^{1,2,3,4} but for most modern vacuum spectrometers the modifications required and the volumes of gas involved make this approach impractical. Little literature is available about determinations on volatile materials in vacuum-path spectrometers.

Arnaud, Romand and Courty⁵ published details of the determination of light elements in volatile liquids; they used a sample cell designed by Grubis⁶ and constructed on a bellows principle. Carr-Brion and Payne⁷ described a polythene cap that would fit commercial sample cells, a small pin-hole being incorporated in the cap to allow for expansion of the sample vapour and air. We have found this system unsatisfactory as a small hole will not allow sufficient vapour to escape and causes the windows to distort; a hole that is too large enables the liquid to boil and thus vitiates the effect of the cap.

As volatile materials evaporate rapidly or boil at ambient temperatures under reduced pressure, it is necessary to isolate them from the surrounding vacuum; we therefore considered the use of a totally sealed cell. However, the window of such a cell would have to be strong enough to withstand the vapour pressure of the sample yet sufficiently thin to keep absorption of the X-rays to a minimum.

We found a simple sealed cell to be wholly inadequate because of the bulging or, in extreme cases, rupturing of the window caused by expansion of the liquid or evolution of dissolved gases. Bulging of the window is undesirable, as it cannot be reproducible and so leads to loss of accuracy in analyses.

DESCRIPTION OF CELL-

To overcome these difficulties, consideration was given to the possibility of using a doublecell construction consisting of an open cell, containing the liquid, within an outer sealed cell.

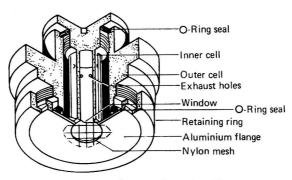


Fig. 1. Section of sample cell

Such an arrangement would equalise the pressure on both sides of the window of the inner cell, thus allowing it to remain flat. Only the outer window is likely to distort; nevertheless the amount of vapour contained between the two windows should not be sufficient to leave a marked effect on the fluorescent intensity from the liquid.

We experimented with various designs of cell constructed from both steel and PTFE, and finally decided on that shown in Fig. 1; a section of the assembled cell is shown in Fig. 2. The main body of the cell is made from stainless steel with O-rings incorporated to maintain vacuum seals. The inner window is supported by a push-fit PTFE ring, while the outer window is held in place with an aluminium flange. The inner cell is filled with a hypodermic syringe through one of the exhaust holes, which allow the vapour in the inner cell to expand into the outer cell.

It is necessary that the outer window should not distend to such an extent that its separation from the inner window becomes so great as to create a substantial path length for absorption of secondary X-rays by the vapour. Further, the free space between the base of the cell and the lower surface of the sample changer in the Philips PW1220 spectrometer is such that even a moderate degree of swelling causes the window to make contact with the sample changer. By weaving a mesh nylon thread across the outer face of the window, distortion was reduced to a minimum without undue absorption of X-rays and the window remained intact.

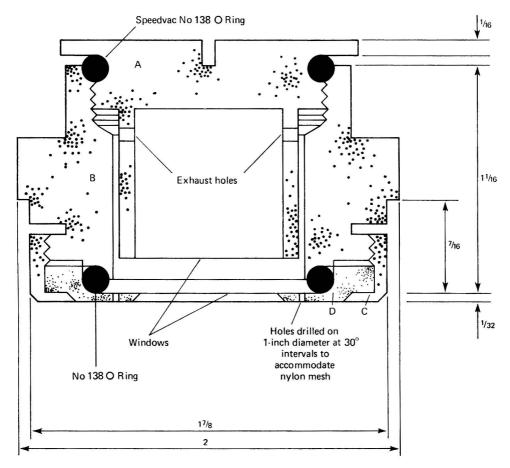


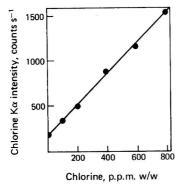
Fig. 2. Section of assembled cell. Parts A, B and C in stainless steel and part D in aluminium (all measurements are in inches)

Initial tests were performed with 6-µm thick Mylar windows. Further tests were carried out by using 2-\mu thick polycarbonate for both inner and outer windows. The outer window burst during most of these tests but on those that were successful there was an increase of 50 per cent. in the sulphur Kα intensity from a dilute solution of thiophene in heptane. A compromise with a 6-µm thick Mylar outer window and a 2-µm thick polycarbonate inner window was completely reliable and still gave an improved count-rate over the double Mylar system.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Our analytical problems in this field were concerned mainly with the determination of chlorine in aqueous media and of chlorine and sulphur in naphthas, condensates, etc.

Series of standards were prepared by adding measured amounts of butanethiol and 1,2-dichloroethane in heptane to give solutions of up to about 1000 p.p.m. of sulphur and 800 p.p.m. of chlorine. These were investigated by using the double cell on a Philips PW1220 X-ray spectrograph with a chromium-target tube operated at 50 kV and 36 mA. Intensities of the chlorine and sulphur Ka peaks were measured with a methane - argon flow proportional counter and pentaerythritol analysing crystal by counting for 100 s on both peak and background. The calibration graphs for chlorine and sulphur are illustrated in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively. Detection limits in both instances were estimated to be about 10 p.p.m., but these can be improved by using thinner window materials.



Sulphur Kα intensity, counts s-800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 200 400 600 800 1000 Sulphur, p.p.m. w/w

Fig. 3. Calibration graph for chlorine

Fig. 4. Calibration graph for sulphur

The determinations of the sulphur contents of a series of naphthas carried out with the cell compared favourably with those obtained by chemical methods.

We have found that the main disadvantage of the cell is the time taken to dismantle, refill and re-assemble it, particularly if the outer window has to be changed. However, the whole operation should not take more than about 2 minutes with practice.

We thank the Gas Council for permission to publish this paper, and Mr. P. C. Dishart of the London Research Station for his original suggestions on the application of a double-cell principle.

REFERENCES

- 3.
- Visapaa, A., Valt. Tek. Tutkimusl. Tied., 1966, Ser. IV, No. 81.
 Jenkins, R., J. Inst. Petrol., 1962, 48, 246.
 de Spiegeleer, W., and Vos, G., Appl. Spectrosc., 1969, 23 (6), 619.
 Bertin, E. P., Norelco Rept., 1965, 12 (1), 15.
 Arnaud, Y., Romand, M., and Courty, C., C.R. Hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris. 1966, 263, 396.
 Grubis, B., Philips Industrie, Colloque de Spectrometrie X, Bruxelles, 1964.
 Carr. Brion, K. G. and Payne, K. W. Amblett, 1968, 93, 191
- Carr-Brion, K. G., and Payne, K. W., Analyst, 1968, 93, 191.

Received April 14th, 1970 Accepted July 17th, 1970

Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Manganese in Plants by Neutron-activation Analysis

By S. OHNO, M. SUZUKI

(National Institute of Radiological Sciences, 9-1,4-chome, Anagawa, Chiba-shi, Japan)

AND M. YATAZAWA

(Faculty of Agriculture, Nagoya University, Furo-cho, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya, Japan)

By using the radioactivation technique, copper and manganese have

been determined simultaneously in plant leaves.

A simplified and rapid procedure for the determination of both elements in plant leaves is presented. The copper and manganese in irradiated samples are separated by solvent extraction, the former being extracted with α -benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform and the latter with 8-hydroxyquinoline - chloroform.

The time required for radiochemical separation from the end of irradiation to counting is less than 1 hour for ten samples.

The precision of the method in the range of 0.1 to 0.2 p.p.m. is about ± 5 per cent. The limits of detection calculated from the analysis of standard specimens are about $0.01~\mu g$ for copper and $0.001~\mu g$ for manganese.

COPPER is one of the important metal ions and manganese an essential element in the medical and biological fields.¹ Hence, the determination of copper and manganese in biological materials has so far frequently been carried out by radioactivation analysis, as both elements can be determined with high sensitivity by thermal-neutron activation analysis.

With this technique, Souliotis² has determined copper and zinc in plants, while Malvano, Rosa and Grosso³ determined copper and other elements in human serum albumin. Bowen⁴ has also reviewed the methods of analysis for the trace elements in kale powder and compared

the results of radioactivation analysis with those of other analytical methods.

In the radiochemical method for the separation of copper and manganese in irradiated samples, an ion-exchange method and precipitation technique have, in general, been used by several workers.^{5,6,7,8} Although most workers have published radiochemical methods involving the repeated precipitation of suitable copper and manganese compounds, these procedures cannot be applied to the simultaneous analysis of several samples because considerable time is needed to carry out the separation procedure.

As reported by Healy and Bate, a benzoinoxime has been investigated as an extractant for molybdenum, tungsten and other elements, and also as an extractant for copper. However, because of the conditions of extraction, it appears that the induced radionuclides generally involved in biological samples, particularly sodium-24 activated by thermal neutrons, are

extracted with the copper.

In this work a simplified and accurate activation-analysis method is presented for the simultaneous determination of copper and manganese in a series of samples of plant leaves after irradiation.

EXPERIMENTAL

APPARATUS-

A TMC 400-channel γ -ray spectrometer with a 3 imes 3-inch NaI (thallium) crystal was used.

REAGENTS-

All reagents were of recognised analytical grade.

Copper carrier solution—Prepare a stock solution by dissolving 1.0 g of copper metal in concentrated nitric acid and diluting with distilled water to give a solution containing $10 \mu \text{g ml}^{-1}$ of copper.

C SAC and the authors.

Manganese carrier solution—Prepare a stock solution by dissolving 0.45 g of manganese nitrate in distilled water to give a solution containing $10 \,\mu g \, ml^{-1}$ of manganese.

α-Benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform solution—Dissolve 1 g of α-benzoinoxime in 50 ml of pyridine and pour the solution into 450 ml of chloroform. Store it in a coloured bottle.

8-Hydroxyquinoline - chloroform solution—Dissolve 1 g of 8-hydroxyquinoline in 500 ml of chloroform. Store the solution in a coloured bottle.

IRRADIATION—

The plant-leaf samples were dried in a drying oven at 110° C for 24 hours and were then ashed in a muffle furnace at 450° C for 5 hours. The standard specimens were prepared by placing together on a 3×3 -cm polythene sheet, with a pipette, $100-\mu l$ aliquots of the copper and manganese carrier solutions and evaporating them carefully to dryness under an infrared lamp.

The ashed sample (0.1 g) and 0.1 g of ashed sample to which were added suitable amounts of each standard were placed in a small polythene bag, which was then heat-sealed.

Ten samples and two standard specimens were packed closely together and irradiated in a thermal neutron flux of about 4.4×10^{12} neutrons cm⁻² s⁻¹ for I hour in the Triga Mark II reactor at the Musashi Institute of Technology.

RADIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURE—

Open the polythene bag containing the irradiated samples and transfer them into 100-ml glass beakers. Introduce 10 µg of copper and manganese carrier into the beaker containing the sample and dissolve the latter in a few millilitres of concentrated hydrochloric acid solution. Evaporate the solution to dryness by heating the beaker on a sand-bath, dissolve the residue in a few drops of concentrated hydrochloric acid, add 15 ml of distilled water and then about 1 ml of 10 per cent. hydroxylamine. Filter the solution into a separating funnel, add to it 5 ml of 5 per cent. sodium tartrate solution and adjust the pH to between 6.0 and 7.0 with 0.5 N ammonia solution, with bromothymol blue as indicator; then extract the copper with 20 ml of α-benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform (repeating this extraction step) by shaking the mixture for 30 s. Retain the aqueous phase for the determination of manganese. Transfer the organic phase into another separating funnel and back-extract the copper with 20 ml of 3 N nitric acid solution. Transfer, with a pipette, 5.0 ml of this solution to the counting vial for γ -ray spectrometry.

To extract manganese with 8-hydroxyquinoline - chloroform¹⁰ after extracting the copper, transfer the aqueous phase into another separating funnel and adjust the pH value to between 8.0 and 9.0 with 0.5 N ammonia solution, with phenolphthalein as indicator. Extract the manganese with 20 ml of 0.2 per cent. 8-hydroxyquinoline - chloroform and then back-extract the manganese with 20 ml of 3 N nitric acid. Transfer, with a pipette, 5 ml of this solution to the counting vial for γ -ray spectrometry.

ACTIVITY MEASUREMENT—

The radiochemical purities of the separated copper and manganese were checked by γ -ray spectrometry and by following the decay curve.

For quantitative measurements the photopeaks of copper-64 at 0.51 MeV and the photopeak of manganese-56 at 0.84 MeV mainly were selected and counted for 1 to 5 minutes, depending on the activity level.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The separation of copper and manganese from the radioisotopes induced from other elements has been considered. The percentage extraction of copper-64 and manganese-56, and other radioisotopes, with 0.2 per cent. α -benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform from the media selected for separation is shown in Table I, the optimum acidity for the selective separation of copper-64 and manganese-56 with α-benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform and 8-hydroxyquinoline - chloroform being also investigated. It is well known that copper and manganese can be extracted with α-benzoinoxime and 8-hydroxyquinoline, respectively, in chloroform from a weakly acidic solution.9

Table I

Extraction of copper-64, manganese-56 and other isotopes with α-benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform and with 8-hydroxyquinoline after extraction of copper-64

	Percentage extraction			
		α-Benzoinoxime - p	yridine - chloroform	
Isotope		pH 6 to 7, without 5 per cent. sodium tartrate	pH 6 to 7, containing 5 per cent. sodium tartrate	8-Hydroxy- quinoline
Manganese-56		10.2		96.6
Copper-64		85.8	86·1 to 87·6	_
Molybdenum-99		1		-
Zinc-65		1		
Cobalt-60		-		
Tungsten-187		3		-
Iron-59				(1
Sodium-24		20.6	6.5	

However, because of the conditions of extraction, i.e., of the effects of pH and the presence of a masking reagent, it appears that the other induced radionuclides usually involved in biological samples are co-extracted with the copper. The results obtained are shown in Table II, from which it is evident that quantitative extraction with α -benzoinoxime - pyridine-chloroform from a hydrochloric acid solution at a pH between 6·0 and 7·0 containing 5 ml of 5 per cent. sodium tartrate solution was achieved while more than 82 per cent. of the copper-64 could be extracted. It can also be seen that sodium-24 is partially co-extracted with the copper-64 by this reagent from such a solution (Table I).

	α -Benzoinoxime - pyridine - chloroform					
Without 5 per cent. sodium tartrate			Containing 5 per cent. sodium tartrate			
pH value	Copper-64	Manganese-56	Copper-64	Manganese-56		
2	23.8	6.6	22.1			
3	40.1	11.9	43.8			
4	57.4	16.1	56.9			
5	71.8	$25 \cdot 3$	74.5	_		
6	83.7	45.1	$82 \cdot 9$	_		
7	87.3	78.1	85.0	_		
8	71.6	89.7	$72 \cdot 4$	-		
9	56.4	93.4	54.6	_		

Extraction with 8-hydroxyquinoline will clearly separate manganese-56 in a radiochemically pure state as the amount of copper, the only other element extracted with this reagent, in biological materials is negligible.

TABLE III

RESULTS (P.P.M. ASH WEIGHT) OBTAINED FOR COPPER AND MANGANESE IN ASHED PLANT LEAVES

	Concentration, p.p.m.				
Sample	Copper	Mean value	Manganese	Mean value	
Allium cepa Linn	16.0, 15.8, 16.1	15.9	557.1, 550.7, 564.6	557.4	
Spinacia olercea Linn	18.7, 18.3, 18.0	18.3	738.1, 740.8, 752.0	743.6	
Brassica pekinensis Rupr.	8.7, 8.8, 8.2	8.5	237.6, 229.7, 231.6	$232 \cdot 9$	
Raphanus sativus Linn	6.6, 6.2, 6.0	$6 \cdot 2$	287.9, 300.1, 295.8	294.6	
Brassica olercea var.					
capitata Linn	9.0, 8.7, 8.4	8.7	222 ·1, 218·1, 231·9	224.0	

Concentration nnm

In Table III results are shown for the determination of copper and manganese in plant leaves. The accuracy of the procedure was tested by the addition method. Five samples were prepared by placing aliquots of 0.5 and 1.0 ml of sample solution (equivalent to 0.5 and 1.0 mg of plant-leaf-ash sample), spiked with 0.05 and 0.25 μ g of copper and manganese, and 0.1 and 0.5 μ g of copper and manganese, respectively, on a 3×3 -cm polythene sheet and evaporating them carefully to dryness under an infrared lamp. After irradiation, they were submitted to the chemical separation and counting as described above. The results obtained (triplicate determinations on each sample) are shown in Table IV, from which it can be seen that the average precision for the determination of copper and manganese by this method is about +5 per cent. for a concentration of 0.1 p.p.m.

		standare	int of d added,			Found µg n	in ash, ng ⁻¹
Sample	Amount,		Man-	Activity of copper-64,	Activity of manganese-56,	ے۔	Man-
No.	mg	Copper	ganese	counts minute ⁻¹	counts minute-1	Copper	ganese
1	0.5	$0.05 \\ 0.25$	0·05 0·25	$88\cdot 3 \pm 12\cdot 6 \ 596\cdot 3 \pm 32\cdot 7 \ 2709\cdot 8 \pm 69\cdot 8$	$egin{array}{l} 10487\cdot 9\pm177\cdot 3\ 12636\cdot 2\pm194\cdot 7\ 21818\cdot 7\pm225\cdot 8 \end{array}$	0·015 0·016	0·534 0·556
2	1.0	0·1 0·5	 0·1 0·5	$173.7 \pm 17.6 \ 1231.1 \pm 47.0 \ 5167.4 \pm 96.4$	$20739\cdot 6 \pm 249\cdot 4 \ 24409\cdot 0 \pm 270\cdot 6 \ 41523\cdot 0 \pm 352\cdot 9$	0·016 0·017	0·563 0·547

The main source of error can be attributed to interfering nuclear reactions induced by fast neutrons. In the present work, the 64 Zn (n,p) 64 Cu and the 56 Fe (n,p) 56 Mn reactions are the only fast-neutron reactions that can result in significant interference. The iron content of some plant leaves was determined by the o-phenanthroline method and found to be in the range 50 to 150 μ g mg⁻¹ in the ashed leaves. The activity of 1 μ g of iron is estimated to be equivalent to that of 0.003 μ g of manganese. Therefore, calculation showed that the activity from the latter reaction contributed notably to the total manganese-56 activity. The correction required for this contribution amounts to about ± 3 per cent. However, with the 64 Zn (n,p) 64 Cu reaction only the fast-neutron reactions can result in significant interference. The activity of copper-64 from this reaction could be neglected because the cross-section of the 64 Zn (n,p) 64 Cu reaction is much smaller than that of the 63 Cu (n, γ) 64 Cu reaction and, moreover, the amount of zinc occurring in plants¹¹ is usually less than 100 μ g mg⁻¹ of ash.

 $\label{eq:table V} \textbf{Recoveries of copper and manganese in admixture}$

	Adde	d, μg			Found	d, μg
			Activity of	Activity of		<u></u>
Mixture	Copper	Man- ganese	copper-64, counts minute ⁻¹	manganese-56, counts minute ⁻¹	Copper	Man- ganese
Α	0.1	0.1	1001.5 ± 42.45	3492.4 ± 79.28	0.085	0.096
\mathbf{B}	0.5	0.5	4913.6 ± 94.04	16862.0 ± 174.21	0.42	0.471
С	1.0	1.0	$9727\cdot3\pm132\cdot32$	$34503\cdot2\pm249\cdot2$	0.83	0.954
D	2.0	2.0	$19319 \cdot 2 \pm 186 \cdot 47$	$67\ 105\cdot 1\ \pm\ 347\cdot 5$	1.64	1.810
E	0.1		1173.6 + 45.96	-	0.099	-
\mathbf{F}	_	0.1	1	3623.6 ± 80.76	-	0.099

As shown in Table V, the chemical recovery was in the range from 82 to 85 per cent. for copper and from 90.5 to 96 per cent. for manganese. The chemical separation time, including the time from the end of irradiation to counting, of the proposed method was less than 1 hour for ten samples.

The limits of detection were calculated from analyses of standard specimens to be about $0.01~\mu g$ for copper and $0.001~\mu g$ for manganese. The precision of the method is about ± 6 per cent.

We thank the Musashi Institute of Technology and Dr. Y. Shimbori for providing facilities to carry out this investigation.

December, 1970] COPPER AND MANGANESE IN PLANTS BY NEUTRON-ACTIVATION ANALYSIS 999

REFERENCES

Stiles, W., "Encyclopedia of Plant Physiology," Volume IV, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1958.

- 3.
- Souliotis, A. G., Analyst, 1969, 94, 359.

 Malvano, R., Rosa, U., and Grosso, P., Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isotopes, 1967, 18, 121.

 Bowen, H. J. M., in Lenihan, J. M. A., and Thomson, S. J., Editors, "Advances in Activation Analysis," Volume I, Academic Press, London and New York, 1969, p. 101.

 Kjellin, K. G., Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isotopes, 1964, 15, 461.

 Kanabrocki, E. L., Case, L. F., Miller, E. B., Kaplan, E., and Oester, Y. T., J. Nucl. Med., 1964,

7. Bowen, H. J. M., Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isotopes, 1959, 4, 214.
8. Samsahl, K., and Brune, D., Ibid., 1959, 16, 273.
9. Healy, W. B., and Bate, L. C., Analytica Chim. Acta, 1965, 33, 443.
10. Takeda, G., and Motojima, K., Japan Analyst, 1954, 3, 493.
11. Bowen, H. J. M., and Cawse, P. A., U.K. Atomic Energy Authority Report A.E.R.E. R.4309, 1963, Appendix.

Received October 20th, 1969 Accepted June 22nd, 1970

A Routine Method for the Determination of Low Caesium-137 Activities in Biological Samples

By A. MIRNA

(Federal Institute for Meat Research, Kulmbach, Germany)

A routine method for the determination of low fall-out activities of caesium-137 in biological materials is described. Radiocaesium is extracted by adsorption on ammonium molybdophosphate. The usual radiochemical purification of the alkaline ammonium molybdophosphate solution by anion exchange is omitted and caesium precipitated directly with bismuth tri-iodide in the presence of citric acid as complexing agent. A caesium chloroplatinate source is prepared for β -counting.

In feeding experiments with guinea pigs and hogs the influence of natural clay minerals on the caesium-137 fall-out contamination was studied. Measurement of low levels of caesium-137 present in small samples requires β -counting, with carefully purified sources. For preliminary concentration, the absorption of caesium on ammonium molybdophosphate is widely used. Kamath $et\ al.^1$ and Mercer $et\ al.^2$ subject the alkaline ammonium molybdophosphate solution to anion-exchange treatment to remove the molybdophosphate; these procedures are, however, time consuming in routine work. According to Grüter³ the use of citric acid as a complexing reagent for molybdophosphate prevents side reactions when precipitating caesium with sodium tetraphenylboron in moderately acidic solutions. It was found that caesium can also be precipitated with bismuth tri-iodide in the presence of citric acid, which not only prevents re-precipitation of ammonium molybdophosphate but also prevents side reactions with the excess of precipitant.

Whether co-precipitation of other activities can be avoided in the presence of citric acid was not specifically investigated but, in the proposed procedure, polyvalent ions are removed by previous treatment with sodium hydroxide - sodium carbonate. The decontamination effect of this procedure was proved with samples spiked with zirconium-95 and niobium-95; less than 1 per cent. of the added activity was found to be present in the caesium fraction. This separation factor seems to be sufficient with older fall-out mixtures.

REAGENTS-

Ammonium molybdophosphate reagent—Dissolve 8 g of disodium hydrogen orthophosphate in 250 ml of water and mix this solution with a solution containing 10 g of ammonium nitrate in 50 ml of water plus 30 ml of concentrated nitric acid. Stir the mixture, heat it to about 80° C, and slowly add a solution containing 70 g of ammonium molybdate [(NH₄)₆Mo₇O₂₄.4H₂O] in 250 ml of water. Filter off the yellow precipitate by suction and wash it with 100 ml of 1 per cent. nitric acid and then with methanol. Ammonium molybdophosphate that has been dried in a vacuum desiccator can be stored in a dark bottle for several months without any loss of ion-exchange properties.

Bismuth tri-iodide reagent—Dissolve 40 g of bismuth tri-iodide in a solution containing 40 g of sodium iodide in 96 ml of water plus 4 ml of glacial acetic acid. Stir the solution frequently, filter if necessary and store in a dark bottle in a refrigerator.

Sodium hydroxide, 50 per cent. w/v and 2 N solutions.

Sodium carbonate, saturated solution.

Citric acid solution, 30 per cent. w/v.

Acetic acid, 30 per cent. v/v.

Nitric acid, 1 per cent. v/v, and concentrated.

Chloroplatinic acid, 10 per cent. w/v.

Hydrochloric acid, concentrated and 10 per cent. v/v.

Thymol blue indicator solution—Dissolve 50 mg of thymol blue in 100 ml of 20 per cent. v/v methanol.

Ethanol, 96 per cent.

Collodion, 1 per cent. w/v, in ethanol - diethyl ether (1+1).

(C) SAC and the author.

MIRNA 1001

Procedure—

The weighed biological material is carefully ashed in a stainless-steel tray for 12 hours below 450° C to destroy organic matter and an aliquot portion of the resultant carbonaceous ash used for the analysis. (The results of the measurements are based on the weight of fresh material taken.) After adding 40 mg of caesium carrier, the sample is leached by heating with a mixture of 200 ml of water and 20 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The carbonaceous residue is filtered off, washed with water and ashed in a small quartz crucible at 450° C. The ash is dissolved in 20 ml of 10 per cent. hydrochloric acid and the solution combined with the former solution for subsequent radiochemical treatment.

Neutralise the solution of the ash with 50 per cent. sodium hydroxide until the thymol blue indicator turns blue, add 10 ml of saturated sodium carbonate, heat for 10 minutes in a boiling water bath, centrifuge, and collect the supernatant solution. Wash the precipitate with 100 ml of water, centrifuge the mixture again and combine the supernatant solutions. Neutralise the resultant solution with concentrated nitric acid until the thymol blue indicator turns a slight reddish colour, then add sufficient concentrated nitric acid to make the solution approximately 0.5 n. Add 1 g of ammonium molybdophosphate reagent and stir for 1 hour to absorb the caesium. After the molybdophosphate has settled, decant the supernatant solution, then suspend the molybdophosphate in 50 ml of 1 per cent. nitric acid and again, after it has settled, decant the supernatant liquid. Dissolve the ammonium molybdophosphate reagent in 10 ml of 2 n sodium hydroxide, heat the solution on a hot-plate for 5 minutes, cool and add 5 ml of 30 per cent. citric acid. Continue evaporating until the volume is about 5 ml. Filter the solution into a 50-ml centrifuge bottle and wash the filter with water until a total volume of 10 ml is obtained.

After cooling the solution in ice - water, add 5 ml of bismuth tri-iodide reagent and continue cooling for 10 minutes, stirring frequently to facilitate precipitation of caesium bismuth tri-iodide. Centrifuge the mixture, discard the supernatant solution and wash the precipitate with 10 ml of bismuth tri-iodide solution diluted 1+9 with 30 per cent. acetic acid. Centrifuge again and discard the wash solution. Decompose the caesium bismuth tri-iodide by heating it with 5 ml of 30 per cent. nitric acid in a boiling water bath for 2 minutes. Filter off the iodine and wash the filter with 7 ml of 30 per cent. nitric acid. Continue heating the filtrate to remove all of the iodine and filter as before (see Note).

Note-

In the simultaneous treatment of several samples cross-contamination by splashing is likely to result when boiling off the iodine by direct heating. Therefore, it seems more convenient to remove iodine by heating in a water-bath than on a hot-plate.

Cool the solution in ice-water and precipitate the caesium with 1 ml of 10 per cent. chloroplatinic acid solution; continue cooling for 30 minutes. Centrifuge the mixture, discard the supernatant solution, re-suspend the precipitate in cold ethanol, then filter it off on a tared filter-paper and wash it twice with cold ethanol. Dry the precipitate to constant weight at room temperature to determine the recovery of caesium. Attach the filter-paper on a planchet with a few drops of 1 per cent. collodion solution to prepare a source for β -counting.

COUNTING—

An Intertechnique RA12 low level β -counter, with an automatic sample changer and a background of 0.65 count minute⁻¹ was used. Corrections for self-absorption, back-scattering and for the counting efficiency were derived from a series of carefully prepared caesium-137 sources.

RESULTS

From synthetic solutions containing 40 mg of caesium carrier, 2 g of potassium chloride, 2 g of disodium hydrogen orthophosphate and 2 g of ammonium chloride in 400 ml of water, the chemical recovery for caesium was about 70 per cent.; from biological samples (muscle tissue, bone and skin) about 60 per cent. The recovery from synthetic solutions spiked with caesium-137 amounted to 96 per cent. of the added activity. All sources were free from potassium. Residual potassium in the caesium sources was checked by flame photometry with a spectrophotometer after decomposing the chloroplatinate with magnesium in dilute hydrochloric acid by the method of Fresenius and Jander.⁴

The assistance of Miss Ch. Walke is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

- Kamath, P. R., Bhat, I. S., Rudran, K., Iyengar, M. A. R., Koshy, E., Waingankar, U. S., and Khanolkar, V. S., "Assessment of Radioactivity in Man," International Atomic Energy Agency,
- Khantolkar, V. S., Assessment of Kadioactivity in Man, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, 1964, Volume I, p. 214.
 Mercer, E. R., Gunn, K. B., Lay, P. M., Harris, W., Downs, W., and Johnson, M. G., Agricultural Research Council Letcombe Laboratory, ARCRL 19, Annual Report 1968, Supplement, p. 17.
 Grüter, H., Atompraxis, 1967, Part 11/12, Direct Information 9/67.
 Fresenius, R., and Jander, G., "Handbuch der analytischen Chemie. III. Quantitative Analyse," Band Ia, Verlag J. Springer, Berlin, 1940, p. 156.

Received April 17th, 1970 Accepted June 8th, 1970

The Spectrophotometric Determination of Hydroxyproline: An Analytical Investigation

BY A. D. MITCHELL AND I. E. P. TAYLOR

(Botany Department, University of British Columbia, Vancouver 8, B.C., Canada)

Thirty-eight methods for the spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline have been tested. The sensitivity of twenty-seven of these under routine conditions and their applicability for determining of hydroxyproline in synthetic and natural mixtures have been examined. Most procedures were suitable for use in the presence of other amino-acids, but sugars, urea and ammonium chloride caused considerable analytical losses. No single method was both sensitive and reproducible for use with synthetic mixtures and biological materials. The best results with any method were obtained by the identical treatment of all samples and by use of internal standards.

Interest in the quantitative determination of hydroxyproline has increased in recent years. Many biological materials, e.g., collagen, urine, leather and some plant proteins, contain this imino-acid.

Two colorimetric reagents have been used in the determination of hydroxyproline. The reaction with ninhydrin¹ has found wide application in automatic amino-acid analysers,² but is not satisfactory for determination of microgram amounts.

The more specific reagent, p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, has been preferred by most workers in the field. All published procedures have involved oxidation of hydroxyproline and subsequent condensation with p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde. Lang³ used sodium hypochlorite as the oxidant, but this was found to be unsatisfactory by Waldschmidt-Leitz and Akabori,⁴ and Wiss.⁵ McFarlane and Guest⁶ used sodium peroxide in the presence of copper(II) ions as the oxidant, and the modification by Neuman and Logan,⁵ in which sodium peroxide was the oxidant, has been widely used. The method has been modified⁶ to 2⁵ for specific purposes but with varying degrees of success. Different concentrations of reagents, various heating times, use of different agents for destruction of excess of oxidant, extraction of the oxidation products¹⁶,²¹ or distillation products²²,²³,²⁵ before colorimetry, and reversion to the use of sodium peroxide²⁰ have been recommended by different authors.

Muting²⁶ first used sodium hypobromite instead of hypochlorite.³ Other methods involving the use of this oxidant were developed by Kivirikko and Liesmaa,²⁷ Kivirikko²⁸ and Lamport (private communication, 1968).

© SAC and the authors.

TABLE I: SUMMARY OF PROCEDURES, SENSITIVITY, ABSORBANCE DATA AND TIME Colour development

				Colour	develop	ment	
	Ox	idation		Aldehyde concen-			
Oxidant	Tem- pera- ture, °C	Time,	Reducing agent	tration in test solution, per cent. w/v	Tem- pera- ture, °C	Time, minutes	Other information
Chloramine T	Room	4	Perchloric acid	5.90	60	21	Pre-mixed reducing agent
	20	20	Perchloric acid	4.30	60	15	and aldehyde Pre-mixed reducing agent and aldehyde
	Room	20	Perchloric acid	4.00	60	20	Separate reduction and aldehyde
	Room	20	Perchloric acid	1.67	60	15	Separate reduction and
	Room	25	Thiosulphate	1.42	Room	30	aldehyde Separate reduction and aldehyde
	17 to 21	4 20	Perchloric acid	9·60 1·43	60 Room	25 15	Sample saturated with potassium chloride Pre-mixed reducing agent and aldehyde
	Room	20	Thiosulphate	1.43	Room	15	Separate reduction and aldehyde Sample saturated with potassium chloride
Sodium hypobromite	0	5	3 per cent. sodium sulphite	1.41	90	5	5 minutes at 0° C after heating
nypobromite	0	3 to 10	3 per cent. sodium sulphite	1.64	100	$2 \cdot 5$	3 minutes at 0° C after heating
	0	5 to 10	3 per cent. sodium sulphite	1.64	100	2.5	3 minutes at 0° C after heating
	0	2	20 per cent. sodium sulphite	0.65	100	2	No chilling treatment
Hydrogen peroxide	Room	5	Heat at 70° C for 10 minutes	2.50	70	40	
plus sodium hydroxide	Room	5	Heat at 80° C for 5 minutes	1.00	80	30	
nydroxide	Room	5	Shake at room	1.00	70	16	_
	Room	5	temperature Heat at 80° C for 5 minutes	1.00	80	30	_
	Room	5	Warm to 40° C for 15 minutes	1.00	70	30	-
	Room	5	Heat at 80° C for 5 minutes	1.00	70	20	Sodium peroxide oxidis- ing agent
	Room	5	Heat at 80° C for 5 minutes	1.00	70	16	
	Room	5	Add 0.05 m iron(II sulphate	() 0 ·91	70	16	_
	40	10		1.11	70	16	Hydrogen peroxide added at 40° C
	Room	5	Heat at 80° C for 5 minutes	1.00	70	16	

Chloramine T (sodium toluene-p-sulphonchloroamide) was used first by Stegemann²⁹ and there have been numerous modifications^{30 to 39} of this procedure, including one for automatic analysis.⁴⁰

All oxidation - condensation procedures are based on the same operating principles. The oxidation of hydroxyproline is ended by chemical or physical destruction of the oxidant. The colour reagent is added and the solution acidified and heated, after which the red complex forms. This complex has an absorption maximum at about 560 nm.

Sensitivity (absorbance given by 1 µg of hydroxyproline)	Reproducibility of analysis (over-all range of results)* per cent.	Observed absorption maximum, nm	Wavelength for measurement, nm	Time for analysis, minutes†	Reference number
0.116	± 4	568	562	70	39
0.078	± 2	562	550	70	36
0.070	± 2	561	557	70	31
0.027	± 5	560	560	75	29
0.026	\pm 5	562	560	225	37‡
0.018	\pm 2·5	560	558	120	33
0.012	± 3·5	561	560	200	30‡
0.067	± 1·5	560	560	70	Lamport's
0.040	\pm 2	560	560	70	method 28
0.028	\pm 2 ± 10	560	560	75	27
0.012	2000000	560	560	75 75	26
0.012	± 10	300	900	19	20
0.031	1.5	553	560	110	19
0.028	1	558	555	110	18
0.021	3.5	557	560	75	15
0-019	4	558	560	100	13
0.019	4	558	560	110	14
0.018	3	558	550	90	20
0.018	2	559	560	90	7
0.018	2	557	560	90	8
0.017	4.5	560	555	90	17
0.015	5	559	540	200	16‡

‡ These procedures include an extraction step.

The detailed pathway and mechanism of the reaction are not known. Some workers^{23,41} postulated that the oxidation reaction is as follows. Hydroxy-D-proline or allohydroxy-D-proline is converted by oxidation into α -keto- γ -hydroxy- δ -aminovaleric acid, which is in equilibrium with Δ^1 -pyrroline-4-hydroxy-2-carboxylic acid. Loss of water gives a structure

^{*} Reproducibility was calculated from the range of absorbance values obtained by repeated analyses of samples containing $1~\mu g~ml^{-1}$ of hydroxyproline.

† The time given is that required to perform a calibration analysis consisting of twenty-five samples (triplicate samples at eight concentrations plus one reagent blank) from addition of first reagent to completion of spectrophotometry.

which, on rearrangement, gives pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid. During heating pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid is converted into pyrrole by decarboxylation and the pyrrole condenses with p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde to form the red complex (see reaction scheme, p. 1003).

Bergman and Loxley^{32,38} suggested that the oxidation products varied with the oxidant. They disputed the reaction shown because of their findings that pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid (the postulated product) was destroyed by chloramine T (the oxidant), and that the reaction between pure pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid and p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde was slower than that in the analytical system. Similar conclusions were reached by Blomfield and Farrar.²⁴

The work reported here was undertaken to establish the most suitable procedures for multiple determinations of microgram amounts of hydroxyproline in the biological materials that are known to contain this imino-acid. Of thirty-eight methods tested initially, sixteen were found to be unsuitable. The early procedures^{3,4,5,6} were not sufficiently sensitive and those requiring repeated solvent extraction^{21,22,23} or distillation²⁵ were unsuitable for routine use. Several other methods^{9,10,11,21,24,34,35,38} were found to give results similar to those given by previously published procedures.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Twenty-two methods^{7,8,12} to ^{20,26} to ^{33,36,37,39} and Lamport's, making twenty-three in all, were tested by using each procedure exactly as published. The methods were studied first by analysis of pure solutions of hydroxyproline and calibration graphs were obtained for each procedure. Analyses on test solutions were performed in triplicate by using eight concentrations within the limits set by the respective authors up to a maximum of 15 μ g ml⁻¹.

Other test solutions were of I ml containing: a synthetic amino-acid mixture with 5 μ g each of alanine, aspartic acid, arginine, cystine, glutamic acid, glycine, histidine, hydroxyproline, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, proline, serine, threonine, tryptophan, tyrosine and valine; 5 mg of urea plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; 5 mg of ammonium chloride plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; 5 mg of glucose plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; 5 mg of mannitol plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; hydrolysed collagen; hydrolysed collagen plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; hydrolysed human urine plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; hydrolysed plant-seed coat extract plus 5 μ g of hydroxyproline; and 5 μ g of hydroxyproline in 0.2 m citrate buffer at a pH of 3.25.2

Spectrophotometric determinations were performed on a Beckman DU spectrophotometer and on a Unicam SP800 recording spectrophotometer. The same pair of matched cells with a 1-cm light path was used throughout.

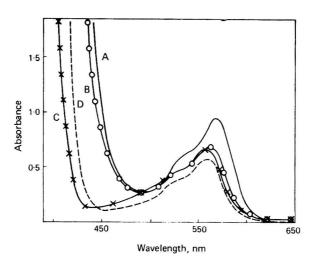


Fig. 1. Absorption spectra of reaction products from four different analyses for hydroxyproline: A, 8 μ g ml⁻¹, reference 39; B, 6 μ g ml⁻¹, reference 36; C, 10 μ g ml⁻¹, Lamport's method; and D, 15 μ g ml⁻¹, reference 19

Hydrolysis of collagen—Rat-tail collagen (a gift from Dr. Robert L. Coupe) was hydrolysed with $6 \,\mathrm{N}$ hydrochloric acid for $16 \,\mathrm{hours}$ at $110^{\circ} \,\mathrm{C}$ in vacuo. The acid was removed in a vacuum desiccator and the residue dissolved in de-ionised water.

Hydrolysis of urine—Human urine was hydrolysed and treated by the method of Prockop and Udenfriend.³⁰

Preparation and hydrolysis of plant-seed coat extract—

Coats of bean (*Vicia faba* L.) seeds were ground in a mill. The meal (10 g) was stirred with 100 ml of M sodium hydroxide solution for 4 hours at room temperature. The filtrate was neutralised with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the resulting precipitate removed by centrifugation. The supernatant liquid was then dialysed against running tap water for 48 hours, lyophilised and hydrolysed with 6 N hydrochloric acid under reflux for 24 hours. The hydrolysate was treated with activated charcoal to remove coloured substances.

p-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde was recrystallised¹⁹ and stored under nitrogen. The stock solution of hydroxyproline (20 μ g ml⁻¹) was stored at 4° C in 0·25 N hydrochloric acid¹⁷ and was stable for 3 months.

All other chemicals were of the highest quality available. De-ionised water was used for all solutions.

RESULTS

The sensitivity and reproducibility of each procedure were determined from calibration graphs. The results are presented in Table I. Most methods were reproducible to within ± 5 per cent. up to a concentration of $15~\mu g$ ml⁻¹. Four procedures in which chloramine $T^{31,36,39}$ or sodium hypobromite (Lamport's method) were used were found to be most sensitive for pure solutions of hydroxyproline; however, the methods that we found to be least sensitive 26,30 also involved these oxidants. The latter two procedures were not examined further. Only one method³³ was found unsatisfactory, as we obtained no reproducible results in spite of several attempts with different conditions.

Absorption spectra of the reaction products were obtained for all analyses and those from four (three^{19,38,39} and Lamport's) different procedures are shown in Fig. 1. The maxima ranged from 558 to 568 nm. The forms of the graphs were generally similar but the colour of the solutions ranged from deep orange³⁹ to purple (in Lamp**or**t's method).

The effects of some common physiological compounds³⁸ on the quantitative recovery of hydroxyproline were studied by determining the absorbance of $5 \mu g$ of hydroxyproline in the presence and absence of the individual compounds. The results are given in Table II.

Table II

Recoveries of added hydroxyproline in pure solutions of commonly occurring contaminants*

Percentage recovery of hydroxyproline in presence of Amino-Ammonium Reference Oxidant acids Urea chloride Glucose Mannitol number Chloramine T 103.0 78.0 68.0 95.0 99.0 39 95.0 82.5 70.0 98.5 100.0 36 97.2 62.8 94.2 98.0 102.8 31 99.0 71.0 75.7 99.0103.6 29 101.0 105.0 106.0 101.0 101.0 37 100.0 97.8 63.8 97.8 95.832 Sodium hypobromite 95.050.1 103.7 $50 \cdot 1$ 97.8 Lamport's method 95.0 47.8 50.0 102.0 83.0 28 100.0 80.7 27 37.5 141.2140.0 Hydrogen peroxide 87.6 $62 \cdot 2$ 93.297.7 19 88.2 85.6 71.5 89.3 77.2 18 71.5 99.581.7 95.298.388.9 15 100.0 90.0 92.3 92.3 13 86.5 101.3 88.0 92.6 91.7 92.614 46.5 37.5 91.2 20 41.2 21.5 91.0 66.689.8 81.6 83.8 7 99.0 72.796.6 99.0 106.0 8 96.2 83.4 97.3 95.1 17 86.1 100.0 100.0 23.4 16 118.0 56.3

^{*} Compositions of solutions are given under Materials and methods.

The presence of protein amino-acids had least influence on hydroxyproline determinations. All of the chloramine T and sodium hypobromite procedures, and some with hydrogen peroxide, were satisfactory, only small correction factors being required to determine the actual amounts present. The presence of tyrosine with or without tryptophan accounted for less than 2 per cent. of the hydroxyproline colour.

Only three procedures 16,32,37 were found suitable (recovery 100 ± 5 per cent.) for hydroxy-proline assay in the presence of pure urea (0.083 M). The presence of ammonium chloride (0.093 M) in test solutions caused less colour development, particularly with sodium hypobromite as the oxidant. The chloramine T and peroxide procedures showed a wide range of behaviour in the presence of both urea and ammonium chloride.

The presence of glucose or mannitol had little or no effect on the colour developed when chloramine T was the oxidant. The recoveries varied widely in the methods in which sodium

hypobromite or hydrogen peroxide was used. The efficiency of hydroxyproline determination in complex solutions was examined with preparations of hydrolysed samples of collagen, human urine and plant-seed coat extract. The results are shown in Table III. Seven methods 13,15,16,17,27,29,32 gave good recoveries of hydroxyproline from collagen but none was a highly sensitive procedure. No procedure gave satisfactory (100 \pm 5 per cent.) recoveries for urine and in some instances 20,31 (including Lamport's method) there was very little reaction. Only four procedures gave satisfactory recoveries from plant-seed coat extract; in all of these hydrogen peroxide was the oxidant and all were low sensitivity methods.

Table III

Determination of added hydroxyproline in hydrolysates of collagen,
urine and plant-seed coat extract*

Percentage recovery of added hydroxyproline in

			0	of		
Oxidant			Hydrolysed collagen	Hydrolysed urine	Hydrolysed plant- seed coat extract	Reference number
Chloramine T	(* •)		94·0 64·5 73·5 100·0 81·3 100·0	89·0 45·4 20·0 28·5 92·3 74·6	78·0 67·0 45·8 72·0 85·0 85·3	39 36 31 29 37 32
Sodium hypobromite	• •	• •	90·8 71·4 100·0	10·0 38·1 46·6	62·8 84·3 60·0	Lamport's method 28 27
Hydrogen peroxide	••	• •	78·0 78·7 99·0 95·8 93·2 42·8 90·0 75·0 95·5 100·0	48·6 62·8 67·3 45·8 56·0 22·0 57·8 54·4 86·6 51·4	67·0 85·7 91·0 100·0 90·2 100·0 77·3 68·6 100·0 100·0	19 18 15 13 14 20 7 8 17

^{*} Compositions of solutions are given under Materials and methods.

Hydroxyproline is resolved from other substances by elution from a cation-exchange resin in an amino-acid analyser system.^{1,2} The procedure described by Baily¹⁸ was designed for the determination of hydroxyproline in an amino-acid analyser cluate at a pH of 3·25. The recovery of hydroxyproline in all the hydrogen peroxide and sodium hypobromite systems tested was between 60 and 80 per cent. However, no reaction was obtained with chloramine T because the buffers used in chloramine T procedures were not sufficiently concentrated to bring the pH within the range for oxidation. If phenol were present in the amino-acid analyser buffer there was interference with the reaction⁴³; the colour developed was unstable and had an absorption maximum at 500 nm with a small shoulder at 560 nm

as shown by the recording spectrophotometer. The presence of methanol in the buffer had no detectable effect on normal colour development.

Activated charcoal has been used by many workers to remove substances that interfered with colour development. The possibility that hydroxyproline was adsorbed on to the activated charcoal was examined. Activated charcoal (1 g) was stirred with 100 ml of a 20 μ g ml⁻¹ solution of hydroxyproline for 10 minutes. The recovery of hydroxyproline was 90 \pm 2 per cent.

DISCUSSION

Many procedures for the spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline were devised for specific purposes. One procedure⁴⁰ has been adapted for use with an automatic analyser, but in many laboratories a simple, short, sensitive and accurate method may be required to perform a few analyses at irregular intervals. In this context we report the time required to obtain results for a calibration graph (Table I). We do not know of any previous attempt to survey available methods, nor to assess their applicability to materials other than those for which they were devised.

Three different oxidising agents have been used by various workers. Our results (Table I and Fig. 1) indicate that the use of either chloramine T or sodium hypobromite can provide the greatest sensitivity. A wide range of chemical and physical systems has been examined (Table I) but optimal conditions have not been defined, and at present we can assess a method or oxidant only by its effectiveness in the determination of the material to be studied. For example, sodium hypobromite reacts with urea and ammonium chloride, causing the evolution of nitrogen, which may explain the low recoveries of hydroxyproline in solutions containing these contaminants (Tables II and III). Certain procedural improvements have been made, for example, in modifications of Stegemann's method²⁹ by Bergman and Loxley.^{32,38,39} One small, but important, change in procedure was the addition of the reducing agent (perchloric acid) and the aldehyde at the same time, and not 5 minutes apart as originally described. This achieved a 4-fold increase in sensitivity (Table I), apparently because of the avoidance of the rapid destruction of the oxidation product, as measured by colour development, by the reducing agent. The rapid and identical treatment of samples after addition of oxidising agent was essential to obtain reproducible results.

Although the identities of the oxidation products are in dispute, and the absorption maxima after reaction with the aldehyde varied, the forms of the spectra were strikingly similar (Fig. 1). The peak at about 560 nm and the shoulder at about 525 nm were always present but the wavelength of minimum absorbance between 440 and 500 nm varied, and may be related to the oxidising agent used or to the nature of salts in the test solution. The use of chloramine T and the accompanying buffer apparently resulted in an orange - purple solution with an absorbance minimum at 560 nm, whereas the other oxidants that were not used with organic buffers gave purple solutions in which the absorbance minima were between 440 and 460 nm. The broad apex about each absorption maximum presumably accounted for the range of wavelengths (540 to 562 nm) chosen for measurement by various workers (Table I), but we cannot explain why Mitoma, Smith, Davidson, Udenfriend, DaCosta and Sjoerdsma¹⁶ selected 540 nm. Many questions concerning optimal analytical conditions remain unanswered.

The presence of interfering substances in biological mixtures poses many problems. In some procedures attempts were made to remove these by extraction into either toluene^{30,37} or diethyl ether^{15,16} before colour development. Stegemann and Stalder³⁶ suggested extraction into 1,2-dichlorobenzene after colour development to give increased sensitivity. It was our experience that this extraction step made the procedure very cumbersome when large numbers of analyses were to be performed. Variation in the time of extraction led to wide discrepancies in the results, presumably because of decay of the oxidation product. Koevoet and Baars⁴⁴ reported that while most interference occurred during the colour development phase, there was some during oxidation. This was not removed by a post-oxidative extraction step. Some workers^{38,42,45} found that activated charcoal preferentially removed tyrosine and certain pigments, but also removed some hydroxyproline. We found that there was a loss of about 10 per cent. in this pre-treatment. In hydrolysates containing much humin the step was necessary to eliminate variable interference with the colorimetry. With the present uncertainty we recommend that, when possible, purification of the sample be carried out before oxidation.

Methods for preliminary separation of hydroxyproline by ion-exchange chromatography have been described. 1,43,46,47,48 Direct analysis of eluates from the ion-exchange columns required that the oxidant be in a buffer solution that was sufficiently concentrated to counter the elution buffer. The final solution during oxidation had to be at a pH of approximately 6.0, and none of the chloramine T procedures was suitable for the direct analysis of column eluate. Our lack of understanding of the mechanism and optimum conditions for the reaction make preliminary removal of interfering substances desirable. The use of ion-exchange chromatography for removal of contaminants before analysis is highly recommended whenever conditions permit, but great care should be exercised when using activated charcoal.

The choice of a spectrophotometric procedure is part of the over-all problem of carrying out a quantitative analysis for hydroxyproline. Preparation of samples for analysis is also a major step. Most determinations are performed after hydrolysis and great care is needed in this step. The importance of corrections for destruction of amino-acids during hydrolysis was discussed by Tristram and Smith.⁴⁹ These corrections are particularly important when either carbohydrates or salts, or both, are present, as failures to notice and compensate for losses are frequent and serious sources of analytical errors in routine analysis. The use of

internal standards³⁹ is essential for accurate analysis.

We conclude that at present no single analytical procedure can provide accurate results at high sensitivity for all types of hydroxyproline determination. The presence of various contaminating substances resulted in poor recoveries of added hydroxyproline (Tables II and III). Interference by the amino-acids of a protein hydrolysate was generally small and the high sensitivity methods of Lamport, Woessner,31 Stegemann and Stalder,36 and Bergman and Loxley³⁹ were suitable. Recoveries of added hydroxyproline from hydrolysates of collagen and plant-seed coat extract were lower than from the synthetic amino-acid mixture, and apparently other substances interfered in the analyses of the biological materials.

Urea, ammonium chloride, glucose and mannitol were reported to be the main interfering substances in urine.44 The results in Table II support this view to some extent and only the procedure of Kivirikko, Laitinen and Prockop³⁷ appeared unaffected by these substances. However, hydrolysed whole urine³⁰ contained other substances that interfered with colour development in this procedure although interference was less than in other methods. In some methods the total interference of urea, ammonium chloride, glucose and mannitol approximated to that of urine, but in most cases the interference of the urine was much greater.

In our experience the most adaptable procedures were those of Kivirikko, Laitinen and Prockop³⁷ and Bergman and Loxley,^{32,39} which gave satisfactory recoveries from urine hydrolysates. Sodium hypobromite procedures were unsatisfactory for urine, as were most peroxide methods, although many of them gave high recoveries from the glycoprotein hydrolysates. It is remarkable that none of the most sensitive procedures gave satisfactory recoveries from the hydrolysates. This is not too serious a problem when material is readily available and samples can be concentrated, but it may lead to difficulties in, for example, sequence studies on proteins with very low hydroxyproline content.

We thank Dr. R. L. Coupe, University of British Columbia, for the gift of collagen, and Dr. D. T. A. Lamport, Michigan State University, for details of his unpublished procedure. The work was supported in part by grants from the National Science Foundation, U.S.A., and the University of Texas, to Dr. B. L. Turner; and by the National Research

Council of Canada and the University of British Columbia to I.E.P.T.

REFERENCES

- Piez, K. A., Irreverre, F., and Wolff, H. L., J. Biol. Chem., 1957, 223, 687. Moore, S., Spackman, D. H., and Stein, W. H., Analyt. Chem., 1958, 30, 1185. Lang, K., Hoppe-Seyler's Z. physiol Chem., 1933, 219, 148. Waldschmidt-Leitz, E., and Akabori, S., Ibid., 1934, 224, 187.

- Waldschmidt-Leitz, E., and Akabori, S., Ibid., 1934, 224, 187.
 Wiss, O., Helv. Chim. Acta, 1949, 32, 149.
 McFarlane, W. D., and Guest, G. H., Can. J. Res. B., 1939, 17, 139.
 Neuman, R. E., and Logan, M. A., J. Biol. Chem., 1950, 184, 299.
 Martin, C. J., and Axelrod, A. E., Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med., 1953, 83, 461.
 Baker, L. C., Lampitt, L. H., and Brown, K. P., J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1953, 4, 165.
 Wierbicki, E., and Deatherage, F. E., J. Agric. Fd Chem., 1954, 2, 878.
 Baker, L. C., Lampitt, L. H., and Brown, K. P., J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1954, 5, 226.
 Grunbaum, W., and Glick, D., Archs Biochem. Biophys., 1956, 65, 260.

- Miyada, D. S., and Tappel, A. L., Analyt. Chem., 1956, 28, 909.

 Lollar, R. M., J. Amer. Leath. Chem. Ass., 1958, 53, 2.

 Bowes, J. H., J. Soc. Leath. Trades Chem., 1959, 43, 203.

 Mitoma, C., Smith, T. E., Davidson, J. D., Udenfriend, S., DaCosta, F. M., and Sjoerdsma, A., J. Lab. Clin. Med., 1959, 53, 970.
 - Leach, A. A., Biochem. J., 1960, 74, 70.
- Baily, P., Archs. Biochem. Biophys., 1960, 87, 144. 18.
- Hutterer, F., and Singer, E. J., Analyt. Chem., 1960, 32, 556. Bekhor, I. J., and Bavetta, L. A., Ibid., 1961, 33, 1807. 20.
- Pil'v, I. I., and Titaev, A. A., Lab. Delo, 1963, 9, 22.
- 22. Serafini-Cessi, F., and Cessi, C., Analyt. Biochem., 1964, 8, 527.
- -, in Fitton-Jackson, S., Harkness, R. D., Partridge, S. M., and Tristram, G. R., Editors, 23. "Structure and Function of Connective and Skeletal Tissues," Butterworths, London, 1965,
- 24. Blomfield, J., and Farrar, J. F., Analyt. Chem., 1964, 36, 950.
- Dupont, A., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1967, 18, 59.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 31.
- Dupont, A., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1967, 18, 59.

 Muting, D., Hoppe-Seyler's Z. physiol. Chem., 1952, 291, 234.

 Kivirikko, K., and Liesmaa, M., Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest., 1959, 11, 128.

 Kivirikko, K., Acta Physiol. Scand., 1963, 60, Supplement 219.

 Stegemann, H., Hoppe-Seyler's Z. physiol. Chem., 1958, 311, 41.

 Prockop, D. J., and Udenfriend, S., Analyt. Biochem., 1960, 1, 228.

 Woessner, J. F., Archs. Biochem. Biophys., 1961, 93, 440.

 Bergman, I., and Loxley, R., Analyt. Chem., 1963, 35, 1961.

 Le Roy, E. C., Kaplan, A., Udenfriend, S., and Sjoerdsma, A., J. Biol. Chem., 1964, 239, 3350.

 Koevoet A. L. Clinica Chim. Acta, 1965, 12, 232. 33.
- Koevoet, A. L., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1965, 12, 232.
- 35.
- 37.
- 39.
- 40.
- 41.
- Koevoet, A. L., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1965, 12, 232.

 Firschein, H. E., and Shill, J. P., Analyt. Biochem., 1966, 14, 296.

 Stegemann, H., and Stalder, K., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1967, 18, 267.

 Kivirikko, K. I., Laitinen, O., and Prockop, D. J., Analyt. Biochem., 1967, 19, 249.

 Bergman, I., and Loxley, R., Analyst, 1969, 94, 575.

 —, Clinica Chim. Acta, 1970, 27, 347.

 Grant, R. A., J. Clin. Path., 1964, 17, 685.

 Radhakrishnan, A. N., and Meister, A., J. Biol. Chem., 1957, 226, 559.

 Stanley, E. M., Dawson, K. B., Field, E. O., and Glicksman, A. S., Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isotopes, 1966, 17, 467. 42. 1966, 17, 467.
- 43. Partridge, S. M., and Elsden, D. F., Biochem. J., 1961, 80, 34P.
- Koevoet, A. L., and Baars, J. D., Clinica Chim. Acta, 1969, 25, 39. 44.
- 45.
- Fels, I. G., Clin. Chem., 1958, 4, 62. Moore, S., and Stein, W. H., J. Biol. Chem., 1949, 178, 53.
- –, —, *Ibid.*, 1951, **192**, 663. –, —, *Ibid.*, 1954, **211**, 893. 47.
- 48. Tristram, G. R., and Smith, R. H., Adv. Protein Chem., 1963, 18, 227.

Received June 2nd, 1970 Accepted July 27th, 1970

A Critical Study of Brilliant Green as a Spectrophotometric Reagent: The Determination of Perrhenate and Gold

BY A. G. FOGG, C. BURGESS AND D. THORBURN BURNS (Department of Chemistry, University of Technology, Loughborough, Leicestershire)

The spectrophotometric methods for determining rhenium and gold with Brilliant green have been re-examined in an investigation of the effects of purity of reagent and acidity on the precision and accuracy of results. The perrhenate - Brilliant green ion-association complex is extracted from a solution at pH 6, and is unaffected by reagent purity. The extraction of the tetrachloroaurate(III) - Brilliant green ion-association complex is carried out from 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution, however, and an impure reagent gives low recoveries. Procedures are recommended for the determination of rhenium and gold, and the purification of the reagent is discussed.

In a previous paper¹ the determination of antimony with Brilliant green (C.I. 42040) was examined critically, and an improved procedure was suggested. It was shown that Brilliant green deteriorates rapidly in the 2 m hydrochloric acid solution from which the hexachloroantimonate(V) - Brilliant green ion-association complex is extracted, and it is probable that this deterioration results simply from the formation of a much less highly coloured form of Brilliant green (the RH²+ form). Consequently it is necessary to extract the antimony as rapidly as possible into the toluene after the addition of the Brilliant green. Unfortunately, several other factors, including the purity of reagent and the need to oxidise antimony(III) to antimony(V), may also contribute to the unreliability of the procedure, and it was not possible to state categorically that the change in the Brilliant green in 2 m hydrochloric acid was the only significant factor.

Methods exist for the determination of rhenium² and gold³ with Brilliant green, in which perrhenate is extracted from an aqueous solution at pH 4·2 and gold from 0·5 M hydrochloric acid solution. It was considered that a further study of these procedures would give more information about the reliability and optimum use of Brilliant green as a reagent. In the determination of rhenium no change of oxidation state is necessary and, as the extraction is made from a nearly neutral solution, the possibility of a change in the form of the Brilliant green does not arise. The gold system was selected for study because it is of intermediate complexity between the rhenium and antimony systems; no change of oxidation state is necessary but extraction from acidic solution is required.

EXPERIMENTAL

BRILLIANT GREEN SAMPLES-

The four samples of Brilliant green from four different batches (labelled A, B, C and D) supplied by Hopkin and Williams Limited and used in our previous study of the determination

Table I Analysis of brilliant green samples

Brilliant green (C₂₇H₃₄N₂O₄S), per cent. w/w by---Titanium(III) chloride Macro-Kjeldahl Brilliant green sample method nitrogen assay 84.4 80.2 \mathbf{B} 86.0 68.1 CD 94.0 83.3 81.7 E 89.7 100.5 E purified by Soxhlet extraction ... Residue of E remaining in Soxhlet 94.8B.P. grade ...

⁽C) SAC and the authors.

of antimony were used in the present work. Two further samples, one from a further batch (labelled E) and the other of B.P.4 grade material, were also examined.

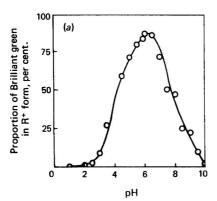
Methods of purifying samples of Brilliant green have been suggested by Burke and Menis⁵ and by Kerr and Gregory.⁶ In the present work satisfactory results were obtained simply by extracting the impure sample with acetone in a Soxhlet extractor. The Brilliant green crystallises in the Soxhlet flask as the acetone becomes saturated, the crystals being filtered off from the acetone; analysis indicated that they were of high purity (Table I). As the residue in the Soxhlet thimble was also pure, it would appear that the main impurities are very soluble in acetone and remain in the saturated acetone solution.

In general, the Brilliant green contents of the samples, as determined by the macro-Kjeldahl and titanium(III) chloride methods (Table I), were not in good agreement. The results obtained with the more specific titanium(III) chloride method were expected to be more reliable, and this was confirmed later (Table IV; see p. 1016) by the close correlation between the recovery of gold and the standard of purity given by this method for any particular sample.

EFFECT OF ACID ON BRILLIANT GREEN-

In the solid state and in neutral solution, Brilliant green exists in the R^+ form, the form in which it is also used to extract anions in the analytical procedures for antimony, rhenium, gold and other metals. In more acidic solutions the RH^{2+} form is present, and in alkaline solution the colourless carbinol base is produced. The acid-dissociation constant of the R^+ form (to the carbinol)⁷ is given as 7.9, but no reliable value is available for the dissociation $RH^{2+} \rightarrow R^+$. Difficulty is experienced in studying these systems because of the relative slowness with which equilibrium is reached.

In the present work the Brilliant green acid - base equilibria were studied semi-quantitatively by allowing Brilliant green to equilibrate in various buffers, and measuring the absorbance of the buffer solution at the wavelength of maximum absorption for the R⁺ form (615 nm). The results shown in Fig. 1 (a) were obtained after 5 hours. It is apparent that



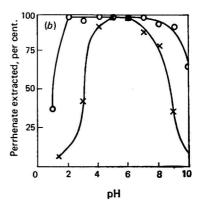


Fig. 1. Effect of pH on the stability of the R^+ form of Brilliant green and on the extractability of perrhenate: (a), variation of R^+ with pH after 5 hours; and (b), extractability of perrhenate from buffer solutions after o, 1 minute and x, 5 hours

the analytically useful R⁺ ion is not fully formed and is present in appreciable amounts only over a narrow pH range in the neutral region.

Extractability of perrhenate as a function of pH and time-

The extraction of perrhenate with Brilliant green might be expected to take place with greatest efficiency in the pH region in which the R^+ form of the dye is present in maximal amount, and was shown to do so when the perrhenate - Brilliant green solution was allowed to equilibrate for 5 hours in the buffer prior to extraction (Fig. 1 b). Nevertheless, because equilibrium is reached only slowly it is possible to effect extraction of perrhenate over a wider pH range (pH 2 to 7) as shown in Fig. 1 (b), in which the amount extracted after mixing for 1 minute is shown.

DETERMINATION OF PERRHENATE

In our previous determination of antimony it appeared that significantly different absorbances were obtained when different batches of Brilliant green were used. When the procedure for determining perrhenate outlined below was used reproducible results were obtained and there was little significant difference between the results given by the different batches of dye (Table II); the result given by the most impure batch (B) was only 3 per cent. lower than that by B.P. grade material. The molar absorptivity based on 100 per cent. extraction of the perrhenate (100,000) is similar to that indicated earlier for the antimony extract (103,000). The usual precautions were taken when using benzene; unfortunately, low recoveries of perrhenate were obtained when toluene was used instead of benzene.

Table II
Sensitivity and precision of the recommended procedure for perrhenate

Brilliant green sample		Α	В	C	D	B.P. grade
Mean absorbance*		0.430	0·425 0·004	0·436 0·003	0·429 0·005	0·437 0·002
Standard deviation Apparent molar absorptivity	• •	$0.005 \\ 100,100$	99,000	101,500	99,900	101,800

* Six determinations at the 20-µg rhenium level.

REAGENTS-

Brilliant green solution, 0.05 per cent. w/v, in ethanol.

Buffer solution, pH 6—Dilute 500 ml of 0.1 M potassium dihydrogen phosphate solution and 56 ml of 0.1 M sodium hydroxide solution to 1 litre with water in a calibrated flask.

Standard rhenium solution, $5 \mu g ml^{-1}$ —Dissolve 0.1553 g of potassium perrhenate in water and dilute the resulting solution to 1 litre with water in a calibrated flask. Dilute 5 ml of this solution to 100 ml with buffer solution in a calibrated flask.

PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION GRAPH—

By pipette, introduce aliquots of the standard potassium perrhenate solution (0 to 10 ml) into a 100-ml separating funnel and add buffer solution from a measuring cylinder to make the total volume up to 10 ml. Add 1 ml of Brilliant green solution and extract the Brilliant green - perrhenate ion-association complex with 10, 5 and 5-ml portions of benzene, filtering each extract through a No. 31 Whatman filter-paper into a 25-ml calibrated flask. Make the solution up to volume with benzene, mix the solution thoroughly, and measure its absorbance at 640 nm in a 1-cm cell against benzene.

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF THE DETERMINATION OF GOLD WITH BRILLIANT GREEN

Stanton and McDonald³ determined gold in soils with Brilliant green. The final aqueous solution containing the gold is made 0.5 m in hydrochloric acid and the gold extracted with exactly 5 ml of a 0.05 per cent. w/v solution of Brilliant green in toluene. After discarding the aqueous solution the toluene is washed with 50 ml of 0.5 m hydrochloric acid containing Brilliant green. The toluene extract is filtered through a filter-paper to remove water and the absorbance of the extract measured at 650 nm.

The results shown in Table III were obtained in the present study by using the method of Stanton and McDonald, and it is evident that different batches of Brilliant green give widely different absorbances with high standard deviations.

Table III Results obtained for the determination of gold with the procedure of Stanton and McDonald

Brilliant green sample	A	В	С	D	E
Mean absorbance*	 0.395	0.210	0.614	0.276	0.667
Standard deviation	 0.040	0.051	0.005	0.011	0.007
Apparent molar absorptivity	 44,700	23,800	69,600	31,300	75,500
Recovery of gold, per cent.†	 44.2	23.5	68.8	31.0	74.7

* Six determinations at the 8.7- μ g gold level. † Based on $\epsilon = 101,000$.

For comparison purposes it was advisable that the procedure developed for gold should be as similar as possible to that described previously for antimony. Accordingly, the Brilliant green, in ethanolic solution, was added last, after the addition of toluene and immediately before the extraction. It soon became apparent that one extraction with toluene did not extract all of the gold; two 10-ml volumes of toluene were used subsequently. Further, the absorbance maximum occurs at 643 nm, and not at 650 nm as stated by Stanton and McDonald, and subsequent measurements were made at 643 nm.

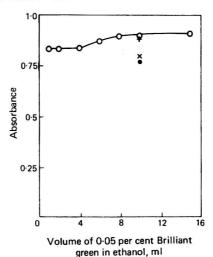


Fig. 2. Effect of Brilliant green concentration on the apparent recovery of gold: o, sample E and B.P. grade; +, sample C; x, samples A and D; and , sample B

EFFECT OF BRILLIANT GREEN CONCENTRATION AND THE PURITY OF THE REAGENT—

By using the procedure outlined below, except that only the first addition of Brilliant green was made (in varying amounts), the results shown in Fig. 2 were obtained. Two conclusions can be drawn from these results: first, that impure samples of Brilliant green give lower absorption readings and second, that low recoveries can be expected even with pure samples if less than about 8 ml of 0.05 per cent. Brilliant green solution is used.

Results obtained with 10 ml of 0.05 per cent. solution are given in Table IV. The pure samples of Brilliant green give molar absorptivities of about 97,000, based on 100 per cent. extraction of gold, a value that is similar to that obtained previously with perrhenate (100,000) and antimony¹ (103,000). It appeared, therefore, that the pure batches of Brilliant green were giving good recoveries.

Effect of length of time of equilibrating the gold - brilliant green solutions prior to extraction—

The effect of leaving Brilliant green in contact with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution containing $43.5 \mu g$ of gold for various periods of time, before addition of the toluene and

TABLE IV

Results obtained for the determination of gold (i) with a single addition of brilliant green and (ii) with the recommended procedure

						Purified		B.P.	
	Brilliant green sample	Α	В	C	D	\mathbf{E}	E	grade	
(i)	Absorbance* Recovery of gold, per cent.†	0·770 86·3	$0.747 \\ 83.7$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.866 \\ 97.1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.775 \\ 86.9 \end{array}$	0.871 97.6	$\begin{array}{c} 0.851 \\ 95.5 \end{array}$	0·862 96·7	
(ii)	Absorbance* Recovery of gold, per cent.†	$0.831 \\ 93.2$	$\substack{0.825 \\ 92.5}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.875 \\ 98.1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.828 \\ 92.8 \end{array}$	$0.885 \\ 99.2$	_	_	
	* 44- μ g gold level. † Based on $\epsilon = 101.000$.								

extraction of the gold, was studied. The results are shown in Fig. 3. It is apparent that, as with antimony, the gold must be extracted as soon as possible after the addition of the Brilliant green.

As in this procedure two extractions with toluene are carried out, it was considered that a further addition of Brilliant green before the second extraction might have beneficial results. As can be seen in Fig. 4, which also shows the effect of hydrochloric acid concentration,

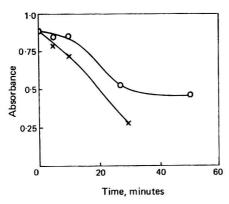


Fig. 3. Effect of equilibrating 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution containing gold before addition of toluene and extraction of the gold; 1 ml of 0.5 per cent. w/v Brilliant green (purified sample E): o, in ethanol; and x, in water

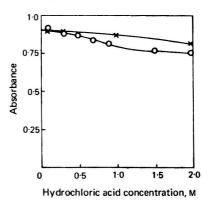


Fig. 4. Effect of hydrochloric acid concentration on the extraction of the Brilliant green - tetrachloro-aurate(III) complex: o, with a single addition of Brilliant green; and x, with the recommended procedure

this view proved to be correct. Nevertheless, it is still advisable to extract the gold as rapidly as possible after each addition of Brilliant green. The molar absorptivity obtained with the procedure below was 101,000.

DETERMINATION OF GOLD WITH BRILLIANT GREEN

REAGENTS-

Brilliant green solution, 0.5 per cent. w/v, in ethanol.

Standard gold solution, about $10 \mu g ml^{-1}$, in 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution—Weigh accurately the contents of a nominal 1-g ampoule of sodium tetrachloroaurate(III) dihydrate and dissolve them in 0.5 M hydrochloric acid. Dilute the solution to 1 litre with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid in a calibrated flask. By pipette, introduce 10.0 M no of this solution into a 500-ml calibrated flask and dilute to volume with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid.

Toluene—Analytical-reagent grade toluene, treated with potassium dichromate solution to remove traces of reducing agents.³

PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION GRAPH-

With a pipette, introduce an aliquot of the standard gold solution, containing up to $50 \mu g$ of gold, into a 100-ml separating funnel, and make the volume up to 50 ml with 0.5 m

hydrochloric acid. Add 10 ml of toluene and 1 ml of Brilliant green solution, immediately shake the mixture for 30 s and, as soon as separation has occurred, filter the toluene extract through a No. 31 Whatman filter-paper into a 25-ml calibrated flask. Add a further 10 ml of toluene and 0.5 ml of Brilliant green solution to the aqueous layer. Shake the mixture for 30 s and, as soon as separation has occurred, filter the extract through the filter-paper into the flask. Wash the filter-paper with toluene and dilute the extract to 25 ml with toluene. Mix the solution thoroughly and measure its absorbance at 643 nm in a 1-cm cell against toluene.

The results obtained with this procedure with different batches of Brilliant green are given in Table IV. The mean absorbance of twelve determinations at the 26-µg gold level with purified sample E was 0.533, with a standard deviation of 0.005.

DISCUSSION

The present investigations of the rhenium - Brilliant green and gold - Brilliant green systems were carried out because these systems are simpler than the antimony - Brilliant green system investigated previously.1 The optimum pH for the extraction of the perrhenate ion has been shown to be 6, the pH at which the R+ form of Brilliant green is most fully formed. The acid - base equilibria of Brilliant green are reached only slowly, however, so if perrhenate is extracted within 1 minute of adding the Brilliant green, perrhenate can be determined quantitatively by extraction from solutions of pH between 2 and 7.

Gold is extracted with Brilliant green from 0.5 M hydrochloric acid solution, at which acid concentration the latter is converted almost completely into its RH2+ form when equilibrium is reached. To extract R⁺AuCl₄⁻ quantitatively, one would expect the extraction to be carried out rapidly and before much of the R⁺ form has been further protonated to RH²⁺, which has been shown to be the case. In the recommended procedure two extractions with toluene are made; the addition of further Brilliant green (in the R+ form) before the second extraction ensures quantitative recovery of the gold.

In our previous work with antimony¹ there was some indication that lower recoveries of antimony were being obtained with the less pure batches of Brilliant green but the evidence was inconclusive. With gold there is no doubt that much lower recoveries are obtained with the less pure batches. The mechanism of the interference by the impurities in the Brilliant green must be associated with the acidity of the solution, because the purity of the Brilliant green has little effect on the recoveries of ReO₄- at pH 6.

With regard to extractions with Brilliant green from acidic solutions two conclusions are apparent from the present work. First, the extractions must be carried out as rapidly as possible after the addition of the Brilliant green, and second, a pure dye sample must be used. Samples guaranteed to be of B.P.4 grade (assay not less than 96 per cent.) can be used directly without further purification. For other grades the purification procedure described in the present paper is recommended.

The impurity that interferes in the gold procedure, and also probably in the antimony procedure, has not been identified, and to eliminate the possibility that it is simply the RH2+ form of the dye, the following test was made. The acidified gold solution was equilibrated with 0.5 ml of 0.5 per cent. w/v Brilliant green solution for 40 minutes before resuming the analytical procedure at the stage when the first 10 ml of toluene and 1 ml of Brilliant green solution are added and the ion-association complex is extracted. Quantitative recovery of the gold was again obtained. Apparently the RH²⁺ form of Brilliant green does not interfere directly.

We thank Mr. J. A. Clark of Hopkin and Williams Limited for providing samples and for helpful discussion and encouragement, and Professor R. F. Phillips for providing facilities.

REFERENCES

- Fogg, A. G., Jillings, J., Marriott, D. R., and Burns, D. T., Analyst, 1969, 94, 768. Okubo, T., and Kojima, M., Bunseki Kagaku, 1965, 14, 843; Chem. Abstr., 1965, 63, 17138.

- Stanton, R. E., and McDonald, A. J., Analyst, 1964, 89, 767.
 "The British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 131.
 Burke, R. W., and Menis, O., Analyt. Chem., 1966, 38, 1719.
 Kerr, G. O., and Gregory, G. R. E. C., Analyst, 1969, 94, 1036.
 Goldacre, R. J., and Phillips, J. N., J. Chem. Soc., 1949, 1724.

Spectrophotometric Determination of Molybdenum with Gallein and Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide

By C. L. LEONG

(Geological Survey Federal Headquarters, P.O. Box 1015, Ipoh, Perak, Malaysia)

A ternary complex system between molybdenum, gallein and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide is proposed for the determination of microgram amounts of molybdenum. The complex has an absorbance maximum at 618 nm. The sensitivity of the reaction is 0.0026 μg cm⁻² of molybdenum for $\log \frac{I_0}{I} = 0.001$. The development of this method for the determination of molybdenum included a study of the effect of pH, temperature, reagent concentration, rate of complex formation and conformity to Beer's law.

In 1956, Wood used gallein to determine small amounts of tin in soils.¹ Elements that were found to interfere with tin included molybdenum, titanium, antimony, iron(III) and tungsten. Of these, the most serious interference was that due to molybdenum.

It was found that on addition of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (cetrimide) to molybdenum and gallein (replacing catechol violet in the method of Bailey, Chester, Dagnall and West²), a blue complex, soluble in water, was formed. As the reaction appeared to be very sensitive, a detailed study was carried out in this laboratory with the aim of developing a suitable sensitive spectrophotometric method for the determination of minute amounts of molybdenum.

EXPERIMENTAL

REAGENTS-

Molybdenum(VI), 10^{-2} M stock solution—Dissolve 1.766 g of dry ammonium heptamolybdate tetrahydrate in distilled water and make up to 1 litre. Dilute as required.

Molybdenum(VI), 1000 p.p.m. stock solution—Dissolve 1.840 g of dry ammonium heptamolybdate tetrahydrate in distilled water and make up to 1 litre. Dilute as required.

Gallein, 10⁻³ M solution—Dissolve 91·1 mg of recrystallised gallein in 250 ml of ethanol. Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide, 0·1 per cent. solution—Dissolve, with warming, 0·1 g of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide in 100 ml of distilled water.

Hydrochloric acid solution, pH 1.0—Adjust the solution to pH 1.0 with a pH meter.

APPARATUS—

A Beckman B spectrophotometer with 1-cm glass cuvettes and a Cambridge Instruments direct-reading pH meter were used.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS-

In Fig. 1 curves A and B show the absorption spectra of gallein and its molybdenum complex at pH 1·0 while curve C shows the effect of the addition of 0·02 per cent. of cetrimide to the complex as represented in curve B. It will be noted that the formation of the pure blue complex is accompanied by a marked increase in the absorbance and a considerable bathochromic shift in the absorption maximum of the complex from 460 to 618 nm. Further, it will be noted that the absorbance of the reagent is small at the wavelength of maximum absorption of the molybdenum - gallein - cetrimide complex (618 nm), thus providing nearly ideal conditions for analytical measurements.

OPTIMUM CONDITIONS FOR COLOUR DEVELOPMENT—

Effect of pH—The effect of pH on the absorption of the complex was studied at 618 nm with solutions containing 1 ml of 10^{-3} M molybdenum solution, 5 ml of 10^{-3} M gallein solution

C SAC and the author.

LEONG 1019

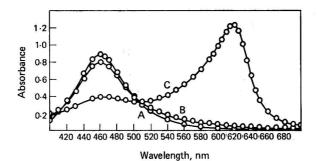


Fig. 1. Absorption spectra of molybdenum(VI) - gallein-certimide system: curve A, 2 ml of 10^{-8} M gallein solution diluted to 50 ml at pH 1·0, measured against distilled water; curve B, as A but with the addition of 1 ml of 10^{-8} M molybdenum(VI) before dilution to 50 ml; and curve C, as B but with further addition of 10 ml of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide

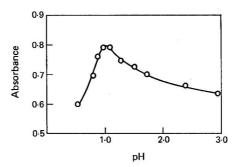


Fig. 2. Variation of absorbance with pH: 1 ml of $10^{-3}\,\text{M}$ molybdenum(VI), 5 ml of $10^{-3}\,\text{M}$ gallein and 5 ml of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide made up to 50 ml at various pH values

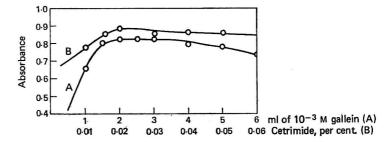


Fig. 3. Effects produced by variation of concentration of gallein or cetrimide: curve A, 1 ml of $10^{-3}\,\mathrm{M}$ molybdenum(VI), 5 ml of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide and various excesses of gallein adjusted to pH 1·0 and diluted to 50 ml; and curve B, 1 ml of $10^{-3}\,\mathrm{M}$ molybdenum(VI), 5 ml of $10^{-3}\,\mathrm{M}$ gallein and various excesses of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide adjusted to pH 1·0 and diluted to 50 ml

and 5 ml of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide solution. No buffer was used in the study, the solutions being adjusted carefully with dilute hydrochloric acid to the required pH before absorbance measurements were taken and the pH values being checked again afterwards.

A graph was plotted of absorbance values against pH (Fig. 2) and showed that the absorption of the complex is dependent on the pH, the maximum absorbance being obtained

between pH 0.95 and 1.1. A pH of 1.0 was chosen for all further work.

Effect of reagent concentration—Maximum absorbance was obtained with a 2-fold molar excess of gallein relative to molybdenum (curve A, Fig. 3). The effect of using a greater concentration of gallein was to reduce the sensitivity of the reaction slightly. Nevertheless, it was decided to use a larger excess of gallein, viz., a 5-fold molar excess, in order to be on the flat part of the absorbance curve.

Variation of the cetrimide concentration in the range 0.01 to 0.05 per cent. (curve B) revealed that maximum absorbance was obtained at about 0.02 per cent. However, a 0.03 per cent. cetrimide concentration was decided upon as being the best concentration.

Effect of time and order of addition of reagents—The stability of the colour was studied at an average temperature of 23° C by measuring the absorbance at regular time intervals. Maximum absorbance was obtained after 15 minutes and the absorbance remained constant for at least 1 hour. After 48 hours, the absorbance had decreased by about 3 per cent.

The order of addition of the reagents was found to be important. Gallein had to be added to the molybdenum first, before the cetrimide. When this order was not followed a marked decrease in the intensity of the colour was observed.

Effect of temperature—The effect of temperature on the absorbance of the complex was studied between 10° and 40° C. The graph depicted in Fig. 4 shows that the absorbance is dependent on temperature. Between 20° and 30° C, the absorbance is constant.

Solvent extraction study—Various organic solvents were used in an attempt to extract

Solvent extraction study—Various organic solvents were used in an attempt to extract the complex from aqueous solution. The complex was not extracted by the following solvents: chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, toluene, dichlorobenzene, propanol, butanol, pentanol, isopentyl alcohol, di-isopropyl ether, ethyl acetate, isobutyl methyl ketone, and cyclohexanone.

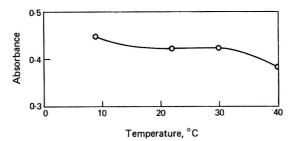


Fig. 4. Variation of absorbance with temperature: 5 ml of 10 μ g ml⁻¹ molybdenum(VI), 1 ml of 10^{-3} M gallein and 10 ml of 0·1 per cent. cetrimide at temperatures in the range 10 to 40° C

Preparation of Calibration Graph—

The calibration graph was prepared by transferring from 0.5 to 7 ml of $10 \,\mu \mathrm{g}$ ml⁻¹ molybdenum(VI) standard solution and $2.5 \,\mathrm{ml}$ of $10^{-3} \,\mathrm{M}$ gallein solution into a series of 50-ml beakers; 15 ml of 0.1 per cent. cetrimide solution were then added and the solution was diluted to about 25 ml with distilled water. The pH of each solution was adjusted to 1.0 with dilute hydrochloric acid by using a pH meter. The solutions were then transferred to 50-ml calibrated flasks and diluted to the mark with pH 1.0 dilute hydrochloric acid solution. After 15 minutes the absorbances were measured in 1-cm cuvettes against a reagent blank at 618 nm.

BEER'S LAW AND SENSITIVITY OF REACTION-

The calibration graph was found to obey Beer's law in the range 0 to 25 μ g of molybdenum in 50 ml of solution. The optimum range for absorbance measurements on the spectrophotometer is 0.2 to 0.8 unit. With the recommended procedure these values correspond to 25 to 70 μ g of molybdenum in 50 ml of solution.

According to Sandell's expression of sensitivity, i.e., μg cm⁻² of molybdenum for $\log \frac{I_0}{I} = 0.001$, the sensitivity was found to be $0.0026~\mu g$ cm⁻² of molybdenum at 618 nm and 23° C.

Precision of method-

To determine the precision of the proposed method in pure molybdenum solutions, the same amount of molybdenum (25 μ g) was determined twelve times. The average absorbance was 0.148 and the standard deviation 0.005, or 3.3 per cent.

INTERFERENCES STUDY-

The selectivity of the proposed method was investigated by the determination of 25 μ g of molybdenum in the presence of a series of other ions. The results are shown in Table I.

TABLE I
EFFECT OF SOME INTERFERING IONS

_			Weight excess relative to molyb-	Absor- bance	Inter- ference,				Weight excess relative to molyb-	Absor- bance	Inter- ference,
lon	added		denum	at 618 nm	per cent.		added		denum	at 618 nm	
Mo(VI) (s	standa	rd)		0.148	-	Ni		• •	$\times 100$	0.140	-5
Ag		<i>.</i> .	$\times 100$	0.161	+9	Sb(III)	• •	• •	\times 10	0.148	0
Al			$\times 100$	0.148	0	Sn			$\times 100$	0.065	-56
Au*			× 100	_	_	Ti			$\times 100$	0.152	+4
Bi*			×100	-		V(V)			$\times 100$	0.048	-67
Cd			× 100	0.138	-7	\mathbf{w}			\times 15	0.149	0
Co(II)	• •	****	×100	0.126	-15	Zn			$\times 100$	0.146	- 2
Cr(VI)*	• •	• •	$\stackrel{\wedge}{\times} 100$	-		Acetate			$\times 100$	0.154	- 4
Cu(II)	• •	• •	×100	0.143	-3	Citrate			$\times 100$	0.143	-3
	• •		× 100	0.037	-74	EDTA			$\times 100$	0.142	-4
Fe(III)	• •			0.037	- 14	Fluoride			$\times 100$	0.120	-19
Hg*	• •		$\times 100$	0.140		Oxalate			× 100	0.046	-69
К	***	• •	$\times 100$	0.149	1.5		• •		$\stackrel{\scriptstyle \wedge}{ imes} 100$	0.149	0
Mn(II)	• •	• •	$\times 100$	0.142	-4	Tartrate	-4-	• •	$\stackrel{\scriptstyle \times}{\times} 100$	0.162	$+\overset{\circ}{9}$
Na			$\times 100$	0.152	+4	Thiocyan	ale		× 100	0.102	1-0

^{*} Indicates turbid solution.

The limiting value of the concentration of a foreign ion was taken as that which caused an error in absorbance corresponding to twice the standard deviation of the absorbance of the pure molybdenum solution. The major interferences were caused by elements that were known to form gallein complexes, viz., vanadium, tin, antimony, tungsten, iron(III), and those that caused precipitation. Tungsten can be tolerated up to a 15-fold excess by weight. Attempts were made to eliminate the interference due to iron(III) by reduction to iron(II) with iodide. Unfortunately, precipitation of cetrimide occurred, probably because of the small amounts of iodide or iodine remaining in solution. Attempts were also made to mask some of the interfering ions with EDTA, citrate and tartrate, but without success.

Discussion

The number of chromogenic reagents for molybdenum is relatively small. Of these, thiocyanate and dithiol are generally used. More recently the reagent 2-amino-4-chlorobenzenethiol³ has been proposed and the reaction has a sensitivity of $0.0054~\mu \rm g~cm^{-2}$ of molybdenum in chloroform.

In 1968, Bailey, Chester, Dagnall and West² proposed the ternary system molybdenum-catechol violet - cetrimide for molybdenum. This reaction has a molar absorptivity of 4.6×10^4 in water.

With a sensitivity of $0.0026~\mu g~cm^{-2}$ of molybdenum, the proposed method is about twice as sensitive as those based on thiocyanate or dithiol, and is among the most sensitive for molybdenum to date. The major disadvantage of the proposed method is the dependence of the colour reaction on pH, especially when there is no buffer operating in that pH range. In common with other methods, the proposed method lacks specificity to a certain extent. It appears that a prior separation of molybdenum before the determination

1022 LEONG

may be necessary to improve the specificity of the method. A separation of molybdenum

by solvent extraction (e.g., with thiocyanate) may be applicable.

Ion-exchange separation of molybdenum may also be applicable. Molybdenum can be separated from iron, copper, vanadium, lead, nickel and chromium in the presence of

When used in conjunction with an ion-exchange procedure, the proposed method for determining molybdenum may be useful in determining the molybdenum content of some steel alloys.

I thank the Director, Geological Survey Malaysia, for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

- Wood, G. A., "A Rapid Method for the Determination of Small Amounts of Tin in Soils," Technical Communication No. 11, Geochemical Prospecting Research Centre, Imperial College, London.

 2. Bailey, B. W., Chester, J. E., Dagnall, R. M., and West, T. S., Talanta, 1968, 15, 1359.

 3. Kirkbright, G. F., and Yoe, J. H., Ibid., 1964, 11, 415.

 4. Klement, R., Z. analyt. Chem., 1952, 136, 17.

Received February 9th, 1970 Accepted July 15th, 1970

The Application of Polarography and Related Electroanalytical Techniques to the Determination of Tetramethylthiuram Disulphide

BY M. J. D. BRAND* AND B. FLEET (Chemistry Department, Imperial College, London, S.W.7)

Methods have been evaluated for the determination of tetramethylthiuram disulphide by d.c. and a.c. polarography. Linear calibration graphs were obtained over the concentration range 10^{-4} to 10^{-8} m by d.c. polarography, and 10^{-6} to 10^{-4} m by a.c. polarography. The electrode reaction was studied by cyclic voltammetry and evidence obtained to support the postulated mechanism of reduction of the S—S bond to give two dimethyldithiocarbamate molecules.

In a previous paper¹ fungicides related to dithiocarbamic acid were divided into three classes. The application of polarography and related electroanalytical techniques to the first of these classes of compound, i.e., simple dithiocarbamic acid salts, was considered. In this paper the work is extended to include the second class, the thiuram disulphides. Although several compounds of this type have been suggested as fungicides,² only the tetramethyl derivative (thiram) has found wide application. The tetra-ethyl derivative is used as an anti-oxidant for rubber and as a drug (Antabuse) for the treatment of alcoholism. It has been postulated³ that thiram shows fungitoxicity because of its breakdown to form the dimethyldithiocarbamate anion.

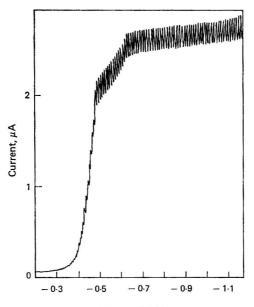
The polarographic behaviour of thiram differs from that of sodium diethyldithiocarba mate in that no anodic waves are observed. Nangniot⁴ studied the polarographic behaviour of this class of compound; he observed a cathodic wave at -0.43 V, which was attributed to the two-electron reduction of the S—S bond—

The polarographic reduction of tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide has been examined by cathoderay polarography and a linear peak current - concentration relationship was found to exist in the range 1.5 to 15 p.p.m.⁵ Earlier, two waves had been observed⁶ by d.c. polarography for the reduction of tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide and the more negative one was classified as an adsorption wave. Comparison with the anodic waves of the diethyldithiocarbamate anion led Gregg and Tyler to the conclusion that the tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide - diethyldithiocarbamate anion system formed a redox couple that showed Nernstian reversibility. It is apparent, in the light of more recent work, that anodic polarographic waves observed for diethyldithiocarbamate anions arise through formation of insoluble mercury salts, rather than true oxidation. The essential condition for thermodynamic reversibility, *i.e.*, chemical reversibility of the system, is not fulfilled in this case.

In the present work the techniques of d.c. and a.c. polarography have been applied to the determination of thiram and the electrode reaction has been studied by cyclic voltammetry.

^{*} Present address: Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Agricultural Division, Billingham, Teesside.

[©] SAC and the authors.



V versus S.C.E.

Fig. 1. Direct current polarogram of a $5\times 10^{-4}\,\mathrm{m}$ solution of tetramethylthiuram disulphide in 0·1 m NaOH containing 50 per cent. of ethanol; h = 65 cm, t = 3·8 s at 0·0 V versus S.C.E.

EXPERIMENTAL

The thiram sample used was a commercial product. All other reagents were of analytical-reagent grade.

Stock solutions of thiram and tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide were prepared in absolute ethanol but electrochemical studies were made in solutions containing 50 per cent. ethanol. Both the apparatus and the techniques used have been previously described.¹

Procedure—

Dilute an aliquot containing 1 to $10~\mu M$ of thiram to 5 ml with ethanol. Add 1 ml of M ammonia - M ammonium nitrate buffer solution and dilute the mixture to 10~ml with water. Transfer the solution to the polarographic cell, de-oxygenate the cell with nitrogen for 3 minutes and record the polarogram between -0.2 and -0.8~V versus S.C.E.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

DIRECT CURRENT POLAROGRAPHY-

The d.c. polarographic behaviour of thiram and its tetra-ethyl analogue was in accordance with that reported by Nangniot.⁴ Two cathodic waves were observed (Fig. 1), the more

Table I
Relationship between wave height and concentration for thiram

Concentration	Direct current	polarography	y Alternating current polarograp						
оі thiram, м	I	11	ī	II					
2×10^{-4}	0.13	0.35	5.71						
4×10^{-4}	0.13	0.94	8.06	3.88					
6×10^{-4}	0.13	1.50	8.74	4.94					
8×10^{-4}	0.13	2.07	9.07	5.76					
1×10^{-3}	0.13	2.65	9.26	6.58					
	I, adsorpti	ion wave. II,	diffusion wave.						

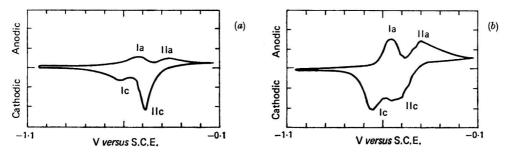


Fig. 2. Cyclic voltammogram of (a) $5 \times 10^{-4}\,\mathrm{M}$ sodium diethyldithiocarbamate in 50 per cent. ethanol at pH 11. Potential sweep rate 1 V s⁻¹, vertical sensitivity 10 $\mu\mathrm{A}$ per division; and (b), $5 \times 10^{-4}\,\mathrm{M}$ tetra-ethylthiuram disulphide in 50 per cent. ethanol at pH 11. Potential sweep rate 1 V s⁻¹, vertical sensitivity 10 $\mu\mathrm{A}$ per division

positive of which (I) was dependent on concentration while the more negative wave (II) was found to be independent of concentration over the range 10^{-4} to 10^{-3} M (Table I). From the dependence of the height of both waves on the mercury reservoir height wave I was confirmed as being diffusion-controlled while wave II was a typical Brdička adsorption wave and corresponded to reduction of thiram adsorbed on the electrode surface.

Comparison of the wave height for thiram with the height of the wave for an equimolar solution of benzoquinone (n=2) indicated that the reduction involved two electrons and corresponded to the mechanism postulated by Nangniot, namely a fission of the S—S bond to form two dimethyldithiocarbamate molecules.

CYCLIC VOLTAMMETRY—

Confirmation of the above was obtained from cyclic voltammetric measurements of thiram and of sodium diethyldithiocarbamate (Fig. 2 a and b). Both compounds showed identical anodic peaks due to the formation of the mercury dithiocarbamate complex. On scanning the potential anodically (Fig. 2 b) two anodic peaks are obtained corresponding to the formation of mono and bulk layers of the insoluble mercury complex. On the reverse cathodic scan the two peaks observed (IIc and Ic) are due to the stripping of these surface layers.

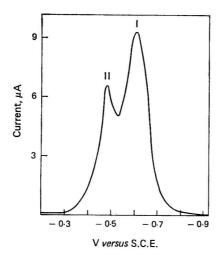


Fig. 3. Alternating current polarogram measured with the Univector polarograph, $1\times 10^{-3}\,\mathrm{m}$ tetramethylthiuram disulphide in M NaOH containing 50 per cent. of ethanol

In the case of thiram the two anodic peaks are observed but the cathodic stripping peak IIc is partially obscured by the large cathodic peak (Ic) due to the fission of the S-

ALTERNATING CURRENT POLAROGRAPHY—

Thiram was observed to give a single a.c. polarographic peak (Fig. 3, peak I) while at higher concentrations a second, poorly defined, peak (II) appeared. As peak height in this case is proportional to concentration it is difficult to obtain an analytically useful relationship between peak current and concentration. Below 1×10^{-4} M, however, the height of the single peak (I) was dependent on concentration and a rectilinear calibration graph was obtained for the concentration range 10⁻⁶ to 10⁻⁴ M.

The course of the reduction of thiram is not typical of processes that give rise to a.c. In general, well developed a.c. waves are only observed for thermodynamically reversible systems. Although the reduction of thiram is not reversible in this sense, a corresponding anodic reaction due to mercury complex formation with the diethyldithiocarbamate ion exists and it is most probably this reaction sequence that is responsible for the a.c. current.

CATHODIC STRIPPING VOLTAMMETRY-

Although the limit of detection attainable with a.c. polarography of 10⁻⁶ M is adequate for residue analysis, it is possible to extend the level of detection by the use of stripping voltammetry after a prereduction of the thiram to dimethyldithiocarbamate. The dimethyldithiocarbamate is subsequently preconcentrated at a mercury-film electrode and then stripped off by the application of a cathodic voltage sweep.

The reduction of the thiram can be carried out electrochemically, by controlled-potential electrolysis at a mercury pool (-1.0 V versus S.C.E.) or, more conveniently, by chemical reduction with ascorbic acid. Some preliminary experiments to investigate the feasibility of this approach showed that thiram could be determined down to 10⁻⁸ M after the addition of an excess of ascorbic acid. The pre-electrolysis was carried out at -0.1 V versus S.C.E. to overcome interference from oxidation of the ascorbic acid and from residual chloride ion in solution.

We thank the Agricultural Research Council for the provision of a Research Assistantship to one of us (M.J.D.B.).

REFERENCES

- Brand, M. J. D., and Fleet, B., Analyst, 1968, 93, 498.
- Klopping, H. L., and Van der Kerk, G. J. M., Recl Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas Belg., 1951, 70, 917. Dekhuijzen, H. M., Neth. J. Pl. Path., 1964, 70, 1.
- Nangniot, P., Meded. LandbHoogesch. OpzoekStns Gent, 1960, 25, 1285.
- Taylor, A. F., Talanta, 1964, 11, 894.
- Gregg, E. C., and Tyler, W. P., J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1950, 72, 4561.
 Zuman, P., Zumanova, R., and Soucek, B., Chemické Listy, 1953, 47, 1522.

Received February 25th, 1969 Amended November 28th, 1969 Accepted July 6th, 1970

The Application of Anion-selective Membrane Electrodes in Pharmaceutical Analysis

Part I. Halogenated Pharmaceutical Compounds

By YEHIA M. DESSOUKY*, K. TOTH AND E. PUNGOR

(Department of Analytical Chemistry, University of Chemical Industries, Veszprém, Hungary)

Anion-selective membrane electrodes have been applied to pharmaceutical analysis. Twenty-four halogenated pharmaceutical compounds were determined by both the direct and indirect potentiometric methods. The compounds investigated represented a wide range of pharmaceutical compounds used extensively in pharmacy and medicine. Determinations of the dissociated halides were carried out directly with no previous treatment but the undissociated halides were determined after applying Schöniger's method. Comparison of the results obtained with the direct and indirect methods shows that they are in agreement. The direct method can be adopted for rapid routine pharmaceutical analysis as it is easy to carry out.

Many pharmaceutical preparations contain bound halogens, the determination of which is often a problem. The strongly coloured medicinal dyes, such as acriflavine, are assayed with respect to their chloride contents by a gravimetric method.¹ Few results have been published about the analysis of anti-cancer (cytostatic) compounds. As most of these agents are halogenated compounds, they are analysed by determining their halogen contents with the Volhard method.²,³

The most important methods for assaying antibiotics are the microbiological methods.^{4,5} However, because these methods are time consuming and need special precautions, chemical methods are often useful.

Andrey and Mirimanoff⁶ determined the chloride content of chloramphenicol in formulations by Volhard's method. The error they found was within ± 6 per cent. An electrochemical method was reported by Mukherjee and Dutta based on potentiometric titration with silver nitrate solution as titrant.⁷

Baker measured the iodine content of liothyronine hydrochloride by its catalytic effect on the cerium(IV) - arsenite system,⁸ although official methods for the determination are based on iodimetric methods.^{9,10} Alsos determined liothyronine by neutron-activation analysis of the iodine.¹¹

Dicophane (DDT) is assayed by Volhard's method.¹² A complicated method has been reported for the determination of iodochlorohydroxyquinoline.¹³ Recently the oxygen-flask method has been used.¹⁴

Thiamine hydrochloride, one of the most important members of the vitamin B group, was determined by Pijck and Claeys¹⁵ with hypobromite in alkaline solution but the official method¹⁶ was the determination of the total chloride content by Volhard's method. However, in the 1968 British Pharmacopoeia this was revised, and a potentiometric end-point detection was used.¹⁷

In the last decade new potentiometric sensors, e.g., ion-selective electrodes, have been developed.¹⁸ The application of ion-selective electrodes in analytical chemistry is of importance¹⁹ and the use of halide ion-selective electrodes makes possible the determination of halide compounds without chemical separation of many undesirable ions that may exist in the solution. This application has opened a new way for the determination of numerous pharmaceutical compounds containing halides either in dissociated or undissociated form and also intermediates produced or used in pharmaceutical manufacturing.

^{*} Present address: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Department, Faculty of Pharmacy, Cairo University, Cairo, Egypt, U.A.R.

⁽C) SAC and the authors.

In this direct determination the ion-selective electrodes measure only the activity of the halide ions and, therefore, the dissociated halide salts can be measured directly without chemical preparation in an appropriate solution.²⁰ To avoid the effect of the mean activity coefficient it is important to work with dilute solutions or with solutions in which the ionic strength is maintained at a constant value.

The titration of halides can also be carried out potentiometrically with ion-selective electrodes as indicator electrodes.

If the halide is covalently bound to the skeleton of the molecule it can only be determined after digestion or combustion.

The aim of the work described here is to apply the ion-selective electrodes to the determination of pharmaceutical compounds. This paper contains results for dissociated halide salts and undissociated halide compounds in which the halide was liberated after combustion by using the Schöniger method.²¹

EXPERIMENTAL

COMPOUNDS INVESTIGATED-

All pharmaceutical compounds used were of pharmaceutical grade within the pharmacopoeial limits, and all reagents used were of analytical grade.

Group A, "Medicinal dyes"-

- 1. Acriflavine hydrochloride (3,6-Diamino-10-methylacridinium chloride hydrochloride).
- 2. Crystal violet (Hexamethyl-p-rosaniline chloride).
- 3. Fuchsine base (p-Rosaniline chloride).
- Malachite green (Tetramethyl-di-ρ-aminotriphenylcarbinol anhydride chloride).
- 5. Methylene blue [3,7-Bis(dimethylamino) phenazathionium chloride].
- 6. Rose Bengal (Tetra-iodotetrachlorofluorescein).

Group B, "Anti-cancer or cytostatic compounds"—

- 1. Chlorambucil 4-{*p*-[Bis(chloroethyl)aminophenyl]butyric acid}.
- 2. Cyclophosphamide {2-[Bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-oxide}.
- 3. Degranol [1,6-Bis(2-chloroethylamino)-1,6-dideoxy-D-mannitol dihydrochloride].
- 4. Mustine [Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine hydrochloride].
- 5. Myelobromol (1,6-Dibromo-1,6-dideoxy-D-mannitol).

Group C, "Antibiotics"—

- 1. Chloramphenicol [D-threo-N-(β -Hydroxy- α -hydroxymethyl-p-nitrophenethyl)-2,2-dichloroacetamide].
- 2. Chlortetracycline hydrochloride (7-Chloro-4-dimethylamino-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,11,12a-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12a-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxonaphthacene-2-carboxy-amide hydrochloride).
- 3. Griseofulvin [(+)-7-Chloro-2',4,6-trimethoxy-6'-methylspiro(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2,1'-cyclohex-2'-ene)-3,4'-diene].
- 4. Oxytetracycline hydrochloride (4-Dimethylamino-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,11,12a-octahydro-3,5,6,10,12,12a-hexahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxonaphthacene-2-carboxyamide hydrochloride).
- 5. Tetracycline hydrochloride (4-Dimethylamino-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,11,12a-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12a-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxonaphthacene-2-carboxyamide hydrochloride).

Group D, Official pharmaceutical compounds, their molecules containing both dissociated and undissociated halogen—

- 1. Chloropyraminum hydrochloride [NN-Dimethyl-N-(p-chlorobenzyl)-N-(2-pyridyl)-ethylenediamine hydrochloride].
- 2. Chlorpromazine hydrochloride [2-Chloro-10-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)phenothiazine hydrochloride].
- 3. Mepacrine hydrochloride [3-Chloro-9-(4-diethylamino-1-methylbutylamino)-7-methoxyacridine dihydrochloride].
 - (Chlortetracycline hydrochloride, degranol and mustine can also be included.)

- Group E, Official pharmaceutical compounds, their molecules containing both dissociated and undissociated different halogens—
 - Liothyronine hydrochloride [L-4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-di-iodophenylalanine hydrochloride].
- Group F, Official pharmaceutical compounds, their molecules containing only undissociated halogen—
 - 1. Dicophane (DDT) [1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane].
- Group G, Official pharmaceutical compounds, their molecules containing undissociated different halogens—
 - Iodochlorhydroxyquinoline (5-Chloro-8-hydroxy-7-iodoquinoline). (Rose Bengal can also be included.)
- Group H, Miscellaneous pharmaceutical compounds—
 - 1. Pethidine hydrochloride (1-Methyl-4-phenyl-4-carbethoxypiperidine hydrochloride).
 - 2. Thiamine hydrochloride [3-(4-Amino-2-methylpyrimidin-5-ylmethyl)-5-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride hydrochloride].

APPARATUS

A blood pH meter, type OP-203, (Radelkis, Budapest, Hungary) with halide ion-selective membrane electrodes (System Pungor *et al.*, type OP-711, Radelkis, Hungary) and a saturated calomel electrode were used for all potentiometric measurements. Before use, all ion-selective electrodes were pre-treated in a 10⁻³ M solution of the appropriate halide salt.

PROCEDURE FOR DIRECT METHOD-

A calibration graph was plotted with standard halide solutions. The ionic strength of the solutions was maintained at 0.1 with sodium nitrate in most cases. The results were evaluated by use of a calibration graph.

Before potentiometric measurements were taken, the undissociated halogen was dissociated by the Schöniger method.¹⁹ After ionisation of the halogen the sample was neutralised with 2 n nitric acid, with methyl red as indicator, and made up to a known, calculated volume with distilled water. Solutions were usually prepared with a concentration of 10⁻³ m. The ionic strength of each solution was calculated and adjusted to be approximately equal to that of the solution used for preparing the calibration graph.

If the compound studied contained different halogen ions, such as iodochlorohydroxy-quinoline, liothyronine hydrochloride and Rose Bengal, an iodide-selective membrane electrode was used for the direction determination of iodide ions. In this case, as the chloride ions are in the solution, they do not interfere in the measurement of the iodide ions. Before the direct determination of chloride any traces of iodide ions should be removed or de-activated in the solution. We effected this by taking an aliquot, acidifying it with a few drops of concentrated nitric acid, then adding a few drops of potassium permanganate solution until a pink colour appeared. The solution was neutralised with potassium hydroxide solution, diluted to a known volume and its chloride content measured directly with a chloride-selective membrane electrode.

This is a rapid, routine method, the accuracy of which is not as high as that of the titration method. The values found by this method are within 2 to 3 per cent. of those found by the titration method, provided that the electrodes are correctly calibrated (Table I).

Procedure for titration method—

A known aliquot of the sample was made slightly acidic and titrated potentiometrically with silver nitrate solution, with an ion-selective membrane electrode as the indicator electrode. Naturally the titration of compounds containing undissociated halogens could only be carried out after converting the halogens into halides by Schöniger's method.

If the solution contained different halide ions, e.g., chloride and iodide ions, the titration was carried out with an iodide-indicator electrode. The evaluation of the results was carried out on the basis of the inflection points.

 $\label{table I} \textbf{Table I}$ Determination of the halide content of various pharmaceutical compounds

		Concentra	tion in pX	Method used for		
	Solution used	direct	titration		the preparation	
Compound	for calibration	method	method	\triangle pX	of the solution	
Group A—	****		2.00	0.04 01	D: 1 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	
1. Acriflavine	KCI	2·84 3·84	$\frac{2.80}{3.80}$	0.04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride 2. Crystal violet	KCI	2.92	2.88	0·04 pCl 0·04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
2. Crystar violet	KCl	3.88	3.89	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
3. Fuchsine base	KCl	2.06	2.02	0.04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl	3.07	3.04	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
4. Malachite green	KCl KCl - KNO _s	$4.06 \\ 2.79$	$4.04 \\ 2.74$	0·02 pCl 0·05 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water Dissolved in distilled water	
4. Maiacinte green	KCI - KNO ₈	3.77	3.74	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
Methylene blue	KCI - KNO3	2.08	2.04	0.04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCI - KNO ₃	3.08	3.04	0.04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
6 Dans Dan	KCl - KNO ₃	4.06	4.04	0.02 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
6. Rose Bengal	KCl - KNO ₃ KI - KNO ₃	3·05 3·03	$3.07 \\ 3.03$	0·02 pCl 0·00 pI	After Schöniger After Schöniger	
	111 - 111108	0 00	0 00	0 00 pr	Titor benoinger	
Group B—	KCI KNO	3.00	3.00	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
 Chlorambucil Cyclophosphamide 	KCl - KNO ₃ KCl - KNO ₃	3.00	3.00	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
3. Degranol	KCl - KNO	1.64	1.63	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl - KNO3	2.62	2.63	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl - KNO ₃	3.60	3.63	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
/ Martina	KCl - KNO ₃	2.56	2.60	0.04 pCl	After Schöniger	
4. Mustine	KCl - KNO ₃ KCl - KNO ₃	$\frac{2.00}{3.00}$	$\frac{2.00}{3.00}$	0·00 pCl 0·00 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCI - KNO ₃	4.00	4.00	0.00 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCI - KNO3	2.86	2.86	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
Myelobromol	KBr - KNO ₃	3.00	3.01	0.01 pBr	After Schöniger	
Curu b C						
Group C— 1. Chloramphenicol	KCl - KNO _a	3.01	3.02	0.01 pCl	After Schöniger	
2. Chlortetracycline	KCl - KNO	2.01	2.01	0.00 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride	KCI - KNO3	3.01	3.01	0.00 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
•	KCI - KNO ₃	4.00	4.01	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
9 Cuina de latin	KCl - KNO ₃	3.02	3.00	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
3. Griseofulvin 4. Oxytetracycline	KCl - KNO ₃ KCl - KNO ₃	$\substack{2.99\\2.04}$	$\substack{ 3.01 \\ 2.02 }$	0·02 pCl 0·02 pCl	After Schöniger Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride	KCl - KNO	3.04	3.02	0.02 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCI - KNO	4.04	4.02	$0.02~\mathrm{pCl}$	Dissolved in distilled water	
5. Tetracycline	KCl - KNO ₈	2.02	2.00	0.02 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride	KCl - KNO ₈	3.02	3.00	0.02 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl - KNO ₃	4.02	4.00	$0.02~\mathrm{pCl}$	Dissolved in distilled water	
Group D—	7701 77370	1.05	0.00	0.00 01	Discolated in distilled	
1. Chloropyraminum hydrochloride	KCl - KNO ₃ KCl - KNO ₃	$\substack{1.97 \\ 2.97}$	2·00 3·00	0·03 pCl 0·03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water Dissolved in distilled water	
nydrocmoride	KCI - KNO ₃	3.97	4.00	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCI - KNO	2.76	2.74	0.02 pCl	After Schöniger	
2. Chlorpromazine	KCl	2.02	2.00	0.02 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride	KCl	3.00	3·00 4·00	0.00 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl KCl - KNO ₃	$\substack{\textbf{4}\cdot 02\\2\cdot 79}$	2.80	0·02 pCl 0·01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water After Schöniger	
3. Mepacrine	KCl KCl	2.74	$\frac{2}{2} \cdot 70$	0.04 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
hydrochloride	KCl	3.71	3.70	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water	
	KCl - KNO ₃	2.74	2.74	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
Group E—	KCI KNO	3.44	3.40	0.04 pCl	After Schöniger	
Liothyronine hydrochloride	KCl - KNO ₃ KI - KNO ₃	3.00	3.01	0.01 pI	After Schöniger After Schöniger	
nydrocmoride	111 - 111108	000	001	0 01 P1	THE SOMOTION	
Group F—						
Dicophane	KCI - KNO ₃	2.70	2.70	0.00 pCl	After Schöniger	
Group G—						
Iodochlorhydroxy-	KCl - KNO ₃	2.94	2.96	0.02 pCl	After Schöniger	
quinoline	KI - KNO ₃	2.94	2.94	0.00 pI	After Schöniger	

TABLE 1—continued

	Solution used	Concentrat	titration		Method used for the preparation
Compound	for calibration	method	method	$\triangle pX$	of the solution
Group H-					
1. Pethidine	KCl - KNO ₈	2.02	2.01	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water
hydrochloride	KCl - KNO	3.02	3.01	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water
•	KCl - KNO ₈	4.02	4.01	0.01 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water
2. Thiamine	KCl - KNO ₈	1.72	1.69	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water
hydrochloride	KCl - KNO	2.72	2.69	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water
	KCl - KNO ₃	3.72	3.69	0.03 pCl	Dissolved in distilled water

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The results of the analyses of twenty-four compounds are shown in Table I. This table also gives details of the salts used for plotting the calibration graph, the results of the direct and indirect potentiometric determinations, the difference between the results determined with the direct and indirect methods and the method of preparation of the sample. The concentrations are given in pX ($-\log C_x$; X is any halide ion) for easy comparison. The standard deviation of the results obtained by the direct method is 0.56 per cent., which was calculated after converting the results into arithmetical values.

From the results it can be concluded that the direct potentiometric method described in this paper is suitable for the determination of the halide content of various pharmaceutical preparations. It can be carried out within a few minutes and can therefore be used for quick, routine analyses. For determinations in which greater accuracy is required, the potentiometric titration method with ion-selective electrodes is suggested.

We are grateful to Mrs. E. Papp, Mr. Lábdy and Mrs. Z. Puchony for their help in this work.

REFERENCES

- 1. Martin, E. W., and Cook, E. F., "Remington's Practice of Pharmacy," Eleventh Edition, The Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania, 1956, p. 1168.

 2. "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 180.

 3. "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 632.

 4. Druzhinina, E. N., Antibiotiki, 1961, 6, 167.

- Tarral, R., Carraz, M., Yavordios, D., Giron, G., and Mesnier, M., Annls Pharm. Fr., 1962, 20, 796.
- Andrey, M., and Mirimanoff, A., Pharm. Acta Helv., 1960, 35, 276.

 Mukherjee, R. B., and Dutta, B. N., J. Proc. Instn Chem., India, 1955, 37, 17.

 Baker, E. T., Pharm. Weekbl. Ned., 1963, 98, 754.

 "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 552.

- "Pharmacopoeia Hungarica," Sixth Edition, Medicina, Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1967, p. 720. Alsos, I., Meddr Norsk Farm. Selsk., 1967, 29, 91. 10.
- 12.
- "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 321.
 Martin, E. W., and Cook, E. F., "Remington's Practice of Pharmacy," Eleventh Edition, The Mack 13. Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania, 1956, p. 746.

 "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 226.

 Pijck, J., and Claeys, A., J. Pharm. Belg., 1964, 19, 327.

 "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1953, p. 42.

 "British Pharmacopoeia," The Pharmaceutical Press, London, 1968, p. 1009.

 Pungor, E., Analyt. Chem., 1967, 39, 28A.

 Pungor, E., and Toth K. Analyt. 1979, 95, 625.
- 15.
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
- Pungor, E., and Toth, K., Analyst, 1970, 95, 625.
- Papp, E., and Pungor, E., Z. analyt. Chem., in the press. Pregl, F., and Roth, H., "Quantitative Organische Mikroanalyse," Springer-Verlag, Wien, 1958,

Received December 17th, 1969 Accepted May 22nd, 1970

A Simple Diffusion Method for the Determination of Fluoride

By J. L. STUART

Department of Preventive Dentistry, Turner Dental School, The University of Manchester, Manchester, M15 6FH)

A method is described for the determination of sub-microgram amounts of inorganic fluoride. Diffusion on to a thin layer of solid alkali is used to separate fluoride from any contaminants. The diffused fluoride may be determined with an ion-selective fluoride electrode or by spectrophotometric methods.

Phosphate and sulphate do not interfere. The interference of halides, carbonate, nitrate and acetate is discussed. Organic material was found not to interfere with the recovery of fluoride except in determinations involving human serum. High-temperature ashing of organic samples was found to lead to loss of fluoride.

When used with the ion-selective electrode the method is applicable over the range 0.05 to $200 \mu g$ of fluoride.

The advent of the ion-selective fluoride electrode has almost removed the need for diffusion procedures. Frant and Ross¹ described a method for the determination of fluoride with a total ionic strength adjustment buffer containing acetic acid, sodium hydroxide, sodium chloride and sodium citrate.

More recently Duff and Stuart² and Edmond³ have developed suitable procedures for the direct determination of fluoride in calcium phosphate, which have a wide general application. However, it is still frequently desirable to separate fluoride from various contaminants. Originally, high temperature distillation was used by Willard and Winter.⁴ This has largely been superseded by diffusion techniques, but the need for a simple, reliable method, applicable over a fairly wide range of concentrations from sub-microgram amounts to several hundred micrograms, has long been recognised. Several diffusion methods have been described for use with spectrophotometric reagents. Wharton⁵ described a method by which amounts down to 0.2 μg could be determined by using zirconium - SPADNS [4,5-dihydroxy-3-(ρ-sulphophenylazo)-2,7-naphthalenedisulphonic acid, trisodium salt]. Leach and Griffiths⁶ used a similar method with the zirconium - Eriochrome cyanine R reagent of Singer and Armstrong,7 and claimed an error of only $0.02 \mu g$ on samples containing more than $0.1 \mu g$ of fluoride. It is possible that this accuracy may only be approached under ideal conditions. The remaining purely chemical method for the sub-microgram determination of fluoride appears to be that of Hall, which involves trapping hydrogen fluoride on filter-paper treated with magnesium succinate and determining the fluorine by the direct colour development of the lanthanum alizarin fluorine blue complex. This technique has been modified with sodium hydroxide as the trapping agent. Although accurate, the method undoubtedly requires considerable care because there are several stages between trapping the fluoride and the final quantitative determination during which loss, or contamination, of fluoride may occur. This technique could be adapted for use with the fluoride ion-selective electrode, but would require prior extraction of the sodium hydroxide from the filter-paper. All of the spectrophotometric methods have the disadvantage of being effective only over a narrow range of fluoride concentrations.

Rowley and Farrah¹⁰ and Marshall and Wood¹¹ have described similar methods in which a thin layer of solid sodium hydroxide is used for trapping hydrogen fluoride. Both methods, however, involve conventional transfer of solutions to calibrated glassware, and neither is really suitable for use at sub-microgram levels of fluoride. The present work describes a

C SAC and the author.

1033 STUART

process in which the entire fluoride determination is carried out in a single chamber, with a thin layer of alkali to trap the diffused hydrogen fluoride. Quantitative transfer of solutions is avoided, thus minimising experimental errors. The final fluoride determination can be carried out either by using a fluoride ion-selective electrode or by spectrophotometric methods.

METHOD

DIFFUSION CELL—

This consists of a 5-ml capacity heavy-walled, screw-capped, polythene sample bottle supplied by Xlon Ltd., inside which is placed a standard-size polypropylene test-tube cap (Oxoid Ltd.).

Electrode—

The pF values were obtained on a Radiometer PHM53 ion-selective meter with an Orion type 94-09 solid-state fluoride electrode in conjunction with a calomel reference electrode.

SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC DETERMINATIONS—

These were carried out with a Unicam SP500 spectrophotometer.

REAGENTS-

All reagents used should be of analytical-reagent grade.

Standard fluoride stock solution—A solution containing 1000 µg ml⁻¹ of fluoride, made by dissolving 2.205 g of sodium fluoride in 1 litre of de-ionised water.

Standard fluoride experimental solutions—Solutions containing 500, 100, 10, 5, 1.0, 0.5 and 0·1 µg ml-1 of fluoride are prepared from the stock solution. All except the two most dilute will keep indefinitely if stored in polythene containers in a cool place.

Sodium hydroxide solution, 0·1 m—Dissolve 4·0 g of sodium hydroxide in 1 litre of deionised water.

Perchloric acid - silver sulphate solution—Dissolve 5 g of silver sulphate in 100 ml of 70 to 72 per cent. w/w perchloric acid.

Acetate buffer solution, pH 5·2—Add 443 ml of de-ionised water to 57 ml of glacial acetic acid. Adjust the pH to 5.2 with 5 m sodium hydroxide solution.

 $Spectrophotometric\ reagent\ A$, $SPADNS\ (4,5$ -dihydroxy-3-(p-sulphophenylazo)-2,7-naphthalenedisulphonic acid, trisodium salt)—Dissolve 0.632 g in 500 ml of de-ionised water.

Spectrophotometric reagent B, zirconyl chloride octahydrate—Dissolve 0.133 g in 50 ml of de-ionised water, add 350 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid and make the volume up to 500 ml with de-ionised water.

Final spectrophotometric reagents—For a low level of fluoride (0 to $0.5 \mu g$) take one volume of reagent A, one volume of reagent B and two volumes of de-ionised water. For a high level of fluoride (0.5 to 5.0 µg) take one volume of reagent A and one volume of reagent B only.

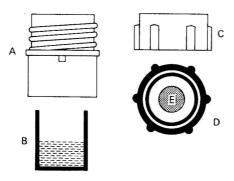


Fig. 1. Sectional diagram of the diffusion cell used: A, body of cell; B, polypropylene inner unit; C, cap; D, internal structure of cap; E, alkali trapping agent

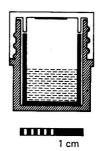


Fig. 2. The completed diffusion cell

PROCEDURE-

Details of the apparatus are shown in Fig. 1, and a view of the apparatus when assembled is shown in Fig. 2.

Drop 0·11 ml of the 0·1 M sodium hydroxide solution, by pipette, on to the centre of the inside of the cap (E) of the diffusion unit (D). Evaporate the solution to dryness in a vacuum desiccator over sodium hydroxide.

Place the sample (ashed or otherwise) in the polypropylene inner unit (B) and add 1 ml of perchloric acid - silver sulphate solution. Then place the inner unit inside the body (A) of the cell. Replace the cap containing the dried alkali layer and leave the assembled cell overnight in an oven at 60° C (16 to 20 hours).

The procedure after diffusion varies, depending on whether an ion-selective electrode or spectrophotometric finish is being used.

(a) For use with an ion-selective electrode—

Remove the cap, add 1.00 ml of acetate buffer to the alkali layer by pipette and briefly stir the mixture. Transfer this (not necessarily quantitatively) to an Orion micro sample dish (ref. 94.00.02) and measure the pF. Find the fluoride concentration from a calibration graph obtained by plotting log p.p.m. of fluorine versus electrode potential (mV) for similarly treated standards. A typical calibration graph is shown in Fig. 3.

(b) For use with spectrophotometric reagents—

Drop 2 ml of the appropriate reagent from a pipette over the alkali layer on the cap and mix with the layer, which is left to stand for 30 minutes. Then measure the optical density in 1-cm glass cells at 590 nm or the observed λ_{max} against a blank set at 0.300 (for low fluoride levels) or 0.500. Find the fluoride concentration from a calibration graph obtained from similarly prepared standards. Fig. 4 shows typical calibration graphs.

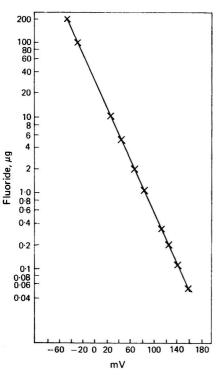


Fig. 3. Typical calibration graph from diffused samples with $1\cdot 0$ ml of acetate buffer

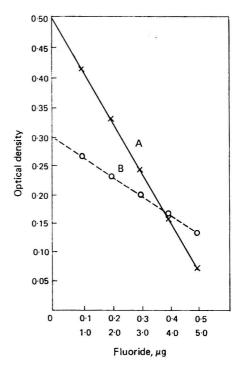


Fig. 4. Calibration graph for fluoride concentration by spectrophotometric method; high and low concentrations are plotted with SPADNS: A, 0 to 5.0 μ g of fluoride; and B, 0 to 0.5 μ g of fluoride

EFFECT OF CONTAMINANTS ON THE RECOVERY OF FLUORIDE TABLE I

Ion-selective fluoride electrode

		4	1	3.8	4.0	8	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1		I	I	1	!	
u	Ag+	2.9		8	3.0	8.8	2.9	5.6	6.7	5.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.0	5.0	3.0	1	I	1	1	l	!	l	Ī	I	I	
PADN	HCIO, and Ag+	0.29		0.29	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.59	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.27	0.59	0.30	0.31	0.31	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.31	1	l	
Ġ,	HC	0.14		0.14	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.14	I	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.17	0.12	i	l	
		99		0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0.15	0.1	0.5	9.4	0	0	0	0	0	0.05	0.05	0.02	0	0	0.05	1		
		(§		100	100	100	100	100	100	86	86	100	86	1	I	105	100	1	100	105	1	ı	1	I	95	100	
1	1 Ag+	10·0 1, µg		10.0	10.0	10.1	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.1	10.0	8.6	8.6	1	1	10.2	10.0	1	10.0	11	11		i	l	8.6	10	
	HClO, and Ag+	00 0·14 0·29 10·0 Fluoride recovered, μg		0.29	0.30	0.31	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.28	0.30	0.27	0.28	1	1	0.30	l	1	1	0.3	0.31	ļ	I	l	0.29	0.29	0·1 ml.
	HC	0·14 ride re		0.14	0.14	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.14	1	l	0.15	1	1	l	0.15	0.15	1	1	l	0.135	0.14	* Indicates observed value less than control. Results are the mean of five samples, each of 0·1 ml.
		0.00 Fluc	i	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	l	İ	0.1	0	l	0	0.07	1	1	I	i	0	0.0	than co
1	Ì	<u>8</u>		100	100	100	100	100	100	86	100	86	*	Į	I	*	100	1	*	*	*	1	I	i	*	100	ive san
	.*	10.0		10.0	10.1	6.6	10.5	8.6	10.0	10.1	10.1	10.2	*	ĺ	1	*	10	1	*	*	*	I	1	1	*	10	ed valu
		1.4		1.4	1.45	1.50	1.40	1.41	1.4	1.42	1.35	1.5	*	!	I	*	1.4	1	*	*	*	Ì	l	l	*	1.4	observ the me
	HCIO,	0.29		0.29	0.28	0.29	0.29	0.295	0.29	0.29	0.28	0.31	*	1	I	*	I	l	1	*	*	l	l	J	*	0.30	dicates ofts are
		0.14		0.14	0.15	0.13	0.15	0.136	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.15	*	1	l	*	1	j	l	*	*	I	1	l		0.15	* Inc Resu
	.	0.00	L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	I	<u>.</u>	*	1	J	*	0]	*	*	*	I	ľ		*	0.0	
	•	: »	tion)																						•		
			nos solo	1	0.1	<u>•</u>	10	<u>0</u>	?	10	0.1	? !	10	0.1	•	10	0.1	?	10	1.0	10.0	0.1	<u>.</u>	10	•	10	
		Per	(adneo																						5 ml		
	:	;		:	:			:			:			:			:			:		:		2	н. О	•	
	Diffusion medium	Fluoride added, µg	Contaminant	:	:			:			:			:			:			:		:		the second	adjustment buffer, 0.5 ml	:	
	usion n	oride ac	Conta	None	Glucose			KH,PO,			NaBr			္ပံ			:			Ç,		CuCl		oi ionio	djustme	SO.	
	Diff	Flu		Noi	Glu			KH			Nal			Na CO			KCI			NaNO.		$C_{11}C_{12}$		E	a P	Na ₂ SO	

Fluoride contents up to $10~\mu g$ can be determined by dissolving the alkali layer in deionised water, transferring this to a 25-ml calibrated flask to which 2 ml of a (1+1) SPADNS-zirconyl chloride solution have been added and making the volume up to 25 ml. At this level loss of fluoride on transfer is negligible.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Several buffer solutions were tried for use with the electrode. The total ionic strength adjustment buffer of Frant and Ross¹ was excellent. The acetate buffer finally chosen was Frant and Ross¹ buffer minus sodium chloride and sodium citrate, which were found to be unnecessary with diffused samples. One disadvantage of this buffer is that it is difficult to re-diffuse the fluoride.

There are times when it is desirable to compare results, both diffused and undiffused, on the same sample. In such circumstances it is found that Sorensen's phosphate buffer, 12,13 pH 6·8, is ideal.

SELECTIVITY AND REPRODUCIBILITY—

Attempts to diffuse fluoride from perchloric acid alone showed that many contaminants interfered. The addition of a 5 per cent. w/v solution of silver sulphate was found to prevent interference in many cases.

The use of silver sulphate has already been discussed by Hall.⁸ The action may be based on the formation of a stable complex with the contaminant. This interference was observed whether the fluoride was determined with an ion-selective electrode or spectrophotometrically, which suggests that it is caused by saturation of the alkali layer with diffused contaminant, thus preventing reaction with the diffusive hydrogen fluoride. Support for this is given by the fact that diffusion of fluoride on to the alkali layer followed by re-diffusion with contaminant alone, with perchloric acid but in the absence of a silver salt, still gave full recovery of fluoride with the electrode. Also, neither acetate nor chloride ion interferes with the electrode performance as both are present in the total ionic strength adjustment buffer of Frant and Ross.

Table I gives the results of a blind trial carried out on solutions containing various contaminants and shows the effect of contaminants on the recovery of fluoride diffused from perchloric acid alone and from perchloric acid - silver sulphate solution.

Various methods have been used for the determination of fluoride in unashed bone. Hardwick correlated the results of various methods but has yet to publish his findings. A selection of results is given in Table II, which shows that the present method gives a result near the median of diffusion methods and has a lower standard deviation.

TABLE II FLUORIDE CONTENT OF UNASHED BONE

M	l ethoo	1	Reagent	Fluoride recovered, p.p.m.
Hall ⁹ .		• •	 Lanthanum - alizarin fluorine blue complex	715 ± 61
Wharton ⁵ .			 SPADNS	788 ± 162
Leach and G	Friffith	ıs ⁶	 Zirconium - Eriochrome cyanine R	
Present .			 Acetate buffer - fluoride electrode	739 ± 26

ELECTRODE RESPONSE-

A drawback with the ion-selective electrode is its relatively slow response time. Elimination of contaminants by diffusion appears to improve the response time slightly.

USE WITH SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC REAGENTS—

As shown in Table I the method gives satisfactory results when used with SPADNS reagent.

The choice of SPADNS in preference to alizarin-fluorine blue complex was difficult. Crosby, Dennis and Stevens¹⁴ have reviewed various reagents and, like Hall,^{8,9} find alizarin to be the most satisfactory. However, the use of alizarin would remove one of the most attractive features of the present method by requiring quantitative transfer of solutions and several manipulations between trapping fluoride and its final determination. The use of SPADNS obviates this.

On the other hand, SPADNS tends to give poor reproducibility with blanks, especially when used for low-level fluoride determination. Generally, it was felt that the convenience of SPADNS outweighed its disadvantages. Alizarin was, however, used during investigations on unashed bone with results similar to those with Hall's method.

It may be argued that diffusion is superfluous when used with the ion-selective electrode, and it is true that for acid-soluble samples with fairly high fluoride contents, the direct methods of Edmond³ and Duff and Stuart² are preferable. However, the lower limit of detection by direct methods is about $0.7~\mu g$ of fluoride. Diffusion concentrates the fluoride into a volume of 1.00~ml and thus enables fluoride determination to be carried out at levels down to $0.05~\mu g$.

Also, with single samples of unknown fluoride content the much wider sensitivity range (0.05 to 200 μ g of fluoride) of the electrode makes its use preferable to spectrophotometric

methods with their narrow ranges.

Edmond³ in his work on phosphate rock noted that total ionic strength adjustment buffer invariably gives lower recoveries of fluoride than citrate buffer. This has been confirmed on analysis of ground human teeth for which the mean recoveries by the direct method with citrate buffer, total ionic strength adjustment buffer, and diffusion followed by acetate buffer, were 245, 230 and 226 p.p.m. of fluoride, respectively.

Table III

Recovery of added fluoride from organic material
Assay method: fluoride electrode

				Fluoride, p.p.m.							
	Sam	ple	No. of samples	Observed in sample	2·0 p.p.m. added	40 p.p.m. added					
Human	serun	n	 12	0.095	1.4	_					
Tea leaves (mixed)			 3	16.6		56.6					
Urea			 6	0	2.0						
Casein			 4	$5 \cdot 6$		46.0					

ORGANIC MATERIAL-

The method is not satisfactory when used with organic material. Although full recovery of added fluoride is usually obtained from unashed samples (Table III), human serum showed a 30 per cent. loss. High temperature ashing (i.e., 500° C) often leads to a fairly high loss. Addition of calcium oxide^{4,15} does not seem to improve matters.

Table IV gives some typical results with organic material. When tea leaves were heated with 2 ml of 5 m sodium hydroxide solution, then ashed at 800° C, the indicated fluoride content was increased from 17.0 to 49.2 ± 7 p.p.m. of fluoride.

TABLE IV
Typical results with organic materials

Assay method	• •		SPADNS	Fluoride electrode		
Sample		No. of samples	Mean fluoride content, p.p.m.	No. of samples	Mean fluoride content, p.p.m.	
Casein batch I		8	6.0	6	5.6	
Casein ashed at 500° C		4	4.5	4	4.9	
Casein ashed plus 25 mg of CaO				3	5·1	
Casein batch II		3	4.4		-	
Casein ashed at 500° C plus 25 mg	of Ca	aO 4	4.1		_	
Casein batch III		4	$5 \cdot 3$			
Dried milk		29	9.4			
Dried milk ashed at 500° C		2	9.0		-	
Trufood batch I		4	9.8	-		
Trufood ashed at 500° C plus CaO		2	10.0		, -	
Trufood batch II	8.8	4	$8 \cdot 3$			
Human serum		6	0.08	4	0.095	
Human serum ashed at 500° C		4	0.05	-		
Human serum ashed plus 25 mg of	CaO	2	0.045			
Tea leaves (mixed)				5	16.6	
Tea leaves dried at 90° C				7	17.0	
Tea leaves ashed at 500° C			· 	3	14.9	
Complan batch I		5	6.8			
Complan ashed at 500° C		2	6.7			
Complan batch II	• •	4	6.8		_	

1038 STUART

CLEANING OF UNITS-

Trouble was experienced at first because the caps of the units tended to split during diffusion. This was overcome by annealing them before initial use.

Annealing and cleaning of units can be carried out simultaneously and conveniently by warming the separated units to 70° C in 10 per cent. perchloric acid. After 20 minutes at this temperature they are allowed to cool slowly to room temperature, washed twice with distilled and de-ionised water and dried at 60° C. The polypropylene inner units are boiled with 10 per cent. perchloric acid for 10 minutes before being washed with distilled and deionised water and dried as above.

After this initial cleaning it is usually only necessary to rinse the main units in distilled and de-ionised water and dry them before re-use. New inner units are used each time.

Conclusion

A method has been described which presents a practicable way of combining the advantages of the ion-selective fluoride electrode together with diffusion for separation of interfering substances. As described it is available over the range 0.05 to 200 μg of fluoride, but there is no reason why this range should not be greatly increased by using larger amounts of alkali trapping agent and acetate buffer solution. It is also a useful method for use with spectrophotometric reagents.

I thank Professor J. L. Hardwick for his interest and encouragement and also for allowing his results on the fluoride content of unashed bone to be used.

Dr. E. J. Duff and Dr. R. W. C. Broadbank were kind enough to read through the manuscript and make several useful comments. I also thank Miss C. J. Martin for preparing the solutions for use in the blind trials.

REFERENCES

- Frant, M. S., and Ross, J. W., Analyt. Chem., 1968, 40, 1169. Duff, E. J., and Stuart, J. L., Analytica Chim. Acta, 1970, 52, 155.
- Edmond, C. P., Analyt. Chem., 1969, 41, 1327. Willard, H. H., and Winter, O. B., Ind. Engng Chem. Analyt. Edn, 1933, 5, 784. Wharton, H. W., Analyt. Chem., 1962, 34, 296.

- Wharton, H. W., Analyt. Chem., 1962, 34, 296.
 Leach, S. A., and Griffiths, M., Archs Oral Biol., 1963, 8, 81.
 Singer, L., and Armstrong, W. D., Analyt. Chem., 1959, 31, 105.
 Hall, R. J., Analyst, 1963, 88, 76.
 —, Ibid., 1968, 93, 461.
 Rowley, R. J., and Farrah, G. H., Amer. Ind. Hyg. Ass. J., 1962, 23, 314.
 Marshall, B. S., and Wood, R., Analyst, 1969, 94, 493.
 Sorensen, S. P. L., Biochem. Z., 1909, 22, 352.
 —, Ergebn. Physiol., 1912, 12, 393.
 Crosby, N. T. Depnis, A. L., and Stevens, I. S. Analyst, 1968, 93, 643.

- 14. Crosby, N. T., Dennis, A. L., and Stevens, J. S., Analyst, 1968, 93, 643.
- 15. Analytical Methods Committee, Analyst, 1944, 69, 243.

Received March 19th, 1970 Accepted July 7th, 1970

An Improved Synthesis of Alizarin Fluorine Blue

By K. AL-ANI AND M. A. LEONARD

(Department of Analytical Chemistry, Queen's University, Belfast, BT9 5AG)

The ideas of Hellmann and Opitz concerning optimum conditions for aminomethylation reactions are applied to the synthesis of alizarin fluorine blue. The yield is increased from 13 to 61 per cent. by using an aqueous ethanolic solvent of minimum alkalinity.

The compound alizarin fluorine blue (1,2-dihydroxyanthraquinon-3-ylmethylamine-NN-diacetic acid) has achieved considerable use as a reagent for the detection of fluoride and certain metal ions, and as a metallochromic indicator.^{1,2} The synthesis formerly suggested by Leonard and West consisted of a Mannich-type condensation between alizarin, formaldehyde and iminodiacetic acid under strongly alkaline, solely aqueous conditions. The yield of the poorly crystalline product was about 13 per cent.

Study of the excellent paper by Hellmann and Opitz³ concerning the optimum conditions required for aminomethylation showed that the Mannich condensation most probably proceeds in this manner:

We therefore repeated the synthesis with pre-formation of the carbonium - immonium intermediate and with aqueous ethanol as the solvent, which enabled a satisfactory alizarin concentration to be used under minimum conditions of alkalinity (the vital cationic intermediate requiring a proton for its formation). Under these conditions the N-ethoxymethyl compound

$$\begin{array}{c}
R \\
N-CH_2-O-C_2H_5
\end{array}$$

may be formed, but this also reacts with a proton to give the active carbonium - immonium intermediate.

The total yield by this method of synthesis was 61 per cent.

immonium ion

METHOD OF SYNTHESIS

Dissolve 1 g of alizarin (1,2-dihydroxyanthraquinone, recrystallised from ethanol) in 50 ml of ethanol and add 4 ml of N sodium hydroxide solution dropwise with swirling. Separately dissolve 3.25 g of iminodiacetic acid disodium salt monohydrate in 25 ml of

C SAC and the authors.

ethanol - 4 per cent. sodium hydroxide mixture (11 + 9), add 1 ml of 36 per cent. formaldehyde solution and maintain at 5° C for 12 hours. Mix the two solutions at 20° C in a 100-ml flask fitted with stirrer, reflux condenser and nitrogen inlet. Displace the air in the apparatus with nitrogen and thereafter maintain a slow flow over the surface of the mixture. Heat the mixture to 78° C and maintain it at this temperature for a total of 10 hours, adding further 0.7-ml portions of 36 per cent. formaldehyde solution after 3 and 7 hours.

Dilute the mixture to 250 ml with de-ionised water, heat to 50° C, then add 3 N hydrochloric acid until the pH is 1.8. After 5 hours filter off the precipitate, wash it sparingly with warm water, then dissolve it in 200 ml of water containing 8 ml of N sodium hydroxide solution. Heat the resulting mixture to 50° C and then add dilute acetic acid to bring the pH to 5.5. Maintain it at 50° C for 10 minutes, then filter off the small residue of alizarin or non-carboxylated polymer. Cool the filtrate to 20° C and extract with diethyl ether until the extracts are virtually colourless. Acidify the aqueous phase to pH 1.8, allow it to stand overnight, filter off the clear yellow - orange precipitate, wash it with water followed by a mixture of ethanol - diethyl ether in the ratio (1+1) and finally dry under vacuum at 80° C over phosphorus(V) oxide. We obtained a yield of 0.98 g or 61 per cent. by this method.

ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS—

		Percentage of carbon	Percentage of hydrogen	Percentage of nitrogen
Theoretical	l	 59.20	3.92	3.63
Found		 59.13	4.07	3.53

Mass spectrometry—

The mass spectrum showed no parent ion peak at 385 but gave peaks at 326 (10 per cent. abundance) and 254 (100 per cent. abundance; high molecular weight end only) indicating the loss of $-CH_2COOH$ and $-N(CH_2COOH)_2$ radicals from the product.

Conclusions

Although the product obtained by this method is no purer than rigorously purified material obtained with the old method, a good quality product is much easier to obtain because the conversion yield of alizarin into alizarin fluorine blue is much greater. products of the old and new methods are identical with respect to thin-layer chromatography (both yielding only one spot), electrophoresis, mass spectrometry, melting-point and reactivity of the lanthanum(III) chelate towards fluoride.

REFERENCES

- Belcher, R., Leonard, M. A., and West, T. S., J. Chem. Soc., 1958, 2390.
 Leonard, M. A., in Johnson, W. C., Editor, "Organic Reagents for Metals and for Certain Radicals," Volume 2, Hopkin and Williams, Chadwell Heath, Essex, 1964.
- Hellmann, H., and Opitz, G., Angew. Chem., 1956, 68, 265.

Received May 11th, 1970 Accepted June 18th, 1970

Mixed-solvent Systems for the Flame Analysis of Petroleum Materials

By S. T. HOLDING AND J. W. NOAR (Shell Research Ltd., Thornton Research Centre, P.O. Box 1, Chester, CH1 3SH)

Flame methods (emission, fluorescence and atomic-absorption spectroscopy) are particularly valuable in the petroleum industry because they permit petroleum products in organic solvent systems to be analysed directly, although the benefits of these methods for oil analysis have been partly offset by various difficulties. In this paper we indicate how three of these difficulties can be avoided by selecting appropriate solvent mixtures.

One problem with the use of organic solvents in oil analysis by flame methods is to provide standard solutions against which samples can be compared. Up to the present time it has been necessary to use organic salts of metals, e.g., naphthenates and hexanoates, to obtain standard solutions. Unfortunately, organic salts of metals are much less readily available than inorganic salts and are more expensive (or require accurate preliminary analyses that make them expensive) and their solutions are less stable. However, we have found that mixed-solvent systems, in which water and oil are compatible, allow the use of inorganic salts for standardisation.

After a number of trials we have found that a mixture of 5 volumes of cyclohexanone, 3 volumes of butanol and 2 volumes of industrial methylated spirit is generally satisfactory. This mixture can accommodate about 10 ml of aqueous solution and 0·3 g of oil in each 100 ml of solvent. It possesses the additional merits of having good spraying and burning characteristics and of giving relatively stable solutions.

The mixed-solvent system is also useful for oil samples containing water or water-soluble salts. For example, if it is required to measure sea-water contamination of crude oils, direct flame methods appear to be much simpler than the standard method.¹ With some solvents (e.g., isopropyl alcohol - white spirit to B.S. 245: 1956) the results are erratic because of sample heterogeneities (water globules or salt particles), but the mixed-solvent system of cyclohexanone, butanol and industrial methylated spirit gives very good results. An interesting aspect of this work is that atomic-absorption readings with some solvent systems (e.g., isopropyl alcohol - white spirit) are negative; the sodium light emitted by the flame is modulated by sample irregularities and registers on the a.c. detector as an addition to the modulated signal from the hollow-cathode lamp.

In lubricating-oil blending installations it is common practice to use simple rather than mixed solvents in the analysis of blend samples and to use as standards chemically analysed blends appropriate for each sample type. This is because the metallic additives blended into lubricating oils can vary widely in composition and physical form (the basic ones are often present as colloidal suspensions). If standards and samples are dissimilar, then the differences can affect flame measurements and lead to systematic errors. For the flame determination of certain metallic additives the mixed-solvent system as described does not improve this situation. However, the addition of strong mineral acid to the mixed-solvent system (we use 1 volume of concentrated hydrochloric acid to 20 volumes of solvent) virtually removes these errors, as shown by the figures in Table I, which were obtained with an oil containing a highly basic calcium additive.

We intend to test further applications of mixed solvents and report them more fully in due course.

[©] SAC and the authors.

TABLE I

Example of errors in the determination of calcium

		Dete	rmination	ſ		Calcium, per cent. w/w					
В	y a chemical method ²								0.230		
	y atomic-absorption spec hexanone as solvent for					lards (with cyc	clo-	0.108		
	y atomic-absorption spe solvents containing hyd			calcium 	chlori 		rith mix		0.242		
			Refe	ERENCES	;						
	A.S.T.M. Standards D 1318-64, "Sodium in Residual Fuel Oil: Flame Photometric Method I.P. 111/49T.										
•								Received A	pril 23rd, 1970		

Received April 23rd, 1970 Accepted June 17th, 1970

A Method for Decreasing the Atomic-absorption Sensitivity of Calcium by Using the Germanium 422.657 nm Line

By K. C. THOMPSON

(Southern Analytical Ltd., Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey)

A method for decreasing the atomic-absorption sensitivity of calcium by using the overlap of the germanium 422.657 nm non-resonance line profile with the calcium 422.673 nm resonance line profile is described.

Almost linear calibration graphs were obtained with concentrations of up to 1500 µg ml-1 in the air-acetylene flame (sensitivity 8.3 µg ml-1), and up to 1000 µg ml-1 in the nitrous oxide - acetylene flame (sensitivity 6.0 $\mu g \text{ ml}^{-1}$).

It is often desirable to determine relatively high levels of calcium by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. The main calcium resonance line is at 422.673 nm. With this line, the sensitivity for most commercial instruments is about 0.1 µg ml⁻¹. Rotation of the burner reduces the sensitivity 10 to 20 times. Thus solutions containing more than 100 to 200 μ g ml⁻¹ of calcium will require dilution before nebulisation. The calcium resonance line at 239.856 nm was found to give a sensitivity of $10 \,\mu g \, ml^{-1}$. This line is emitted only weakly by most hollow-cathode lamps, thus causing the determination at this wavelength to be noisy.

Germanium has a non-resonance line at 422.657 nm,2 which is 0.016 nm from the main calcium resonance line at 422.673 nm. Previous studies^{3,4} have shown that the iodine 206.163 nm non-resonance line appreciably overlaps the bismuth 206.170 nm resonance line $(\Delta\lambda = 0.007 \text{ nm})$, and that the arsenic 228.812 nm non-resonance line weakly overlaps the cadmium 228·802 nm resonance line ($\Delta \lambda = 0.01$ nm). For germanium and calcium, it appears that the wavelength separation is too great for appreciable overlap. From Döppler and collisional broadening considerations, Parsons, McCarthy and Winefordner⁵ have shown that the total line half-width of the calcium 422.673 nm resonance line is about 3.5 times greater than that of the cadmium 228.802 nm resonance line. It therefore appears feasible that overlap of the calcium and germanium line profiles should occur. There are several other examples of spectral overlap in atomic-absorption spectroscopy. 6,7,8

EXPERIMENTAL

A Southern Analytical A3000 atomic-absorption spectrophotometer, modified to in-

corporate a modulated microwave source, was used in this study.9

The source was a Southern spectral sources germanium electrodeless discharge lamp, which was excited in a Southern spectral sources tuneable microwave cavity. The microwave power was supplied by a 2450-MHz magnetron (Electro-Medical Supplies Limited). There was no emission attributable to calcium from the germanium lamp.

The germanium lamp was operated at 30 W with moderate air cooling, and electronically

modulated at 300 Hz.9

A 12-cm air - acetylene and a 5-cm nitrous oxide burner were used.

RESULTS

FLAME CONDITIONS—

A fuel-rich flame for both the air and nitrous oxide flames was found to give optimum results. The burner was set with the top of the burner 2 mm below the bottom of the entry slit for both flames.

(C) SAC and the author.

1044 THOMPSON

EFFECT OF SOURCE POWER-

The calcium absorbance was almost independent of the germanium source power over the range 20 to 50 W. This indicates that the total line width of the calcium absorption line profile is much greater than that of the germanium emission line.

SPECTRAL BAND PASS-

The absorbance of a $1000 \,\mu\mathrm{g} \,\mathrm{ml}^{-1}$ calcium solution was almost independent of the spectral band pass over the range 0.18 to 1.2 nm. A spectral band-pass of 0.3 nm was used.

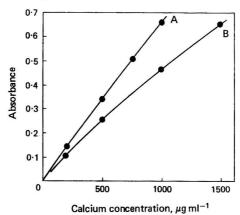


Fig. 1. Calibration graph for calcium with a germanium line source. (All solutions contained 5000 μg ml⁻¹ of potassium to suppress ionisation.): A, nitrous oxide - acetylene flame; and B, air - acetylene flame: spectral band-pass 0.3 nm

CALIBRATION GRAPHS-

The 422.657 nm germanium line is a raie ultime² and is very intense; a low photomultiplier gain can, therefore, be used. This minimises the noise from the thermal emission of calcium at 422.673 nm. (After switching over to the emission mode, the thermal emission of a $1000 \,\mu\mathrm{g}$ ml⁻¹ calcium solution in the nitrous oxide flame at $422.673 \,\mathrm{nm}$ was 80 per cent. as intense as the germanium source at 422.657 nm.)

The calibration graphs are shown in Fig. 1, and it can be seen that fairly good linearity was observed with concentrations of up to 1500 and 1000 μg ml⁻¹ in the air and nitrous oxide flames, respectively. The sensitivities were 8.3 and 6 µg ml⁻¹ in the air and nitrous oxide flames, respectively.

Conclusions

The use of the germanium 422.657 nm non-resonance line appears to be a feasible method for determining high levels of calcium directly (100 to 1500 µg ml⁻¹) and is preferred to the use of the very weak calcium line at 239.856 nm.

REFERENCES

Peterson, G., Atomic Absorption Newsletter, 1966, 5, 117.

Meggers, W. F., Corliss, C. H., and Scribner, B. F., "Table of Spectral Line Intensities, Part I," National Bureau of Standards, Monograph 32, 1961.

Dagnall, R. M., Thompson, K. C., and West, T. S., Talanta, 1967, 14, 1467.

Thompson, K. C., and Wildy, P. C., Analyst, 1970, 95, 776.

Parsons, M. L., McCarthy, W. J., and Winefordner, J. D., Appl. Spectrosc., 1966, 20, 223.

Fassel, V. A., Rasmuson, J. O., and Cowley, T. C., Spectrochim. Acta, 1968, 23B, 579.

Allan, J. E., Ibid., 1969, 24B, 13.

Manning, D. C. and Earnander, F. Alamia Absorbing No. 1969, 24B, 13.

Manning, D. C., and Fernandez, F., Atomic Absorption Newsletter, 1968, 7, 24. Wildy, P. C. and Thompson, K. C.,, Analyst 1970, 95, 562.

Received April 23rd, 1970 Accepted July 15th, 1970

Book Reviews

AN INTRODUCTION TO SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.

VOLUME 1. NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE AND INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY. Edited by
F. SCHEINMANN. Oxford, New York, Toronto, Sydney and Braunschweig: Pergamon Press.

1970. Price (hard-cover) 45s., \$7.00; (flexi-cover))30s., \$4.75.

Both n.m.r. and infrared spectroscopy require fairly expensive equipment and special measurement and interpretational techniques, so that it is not easy, or necessarily appropriate, for universities and colleges to give each annual class a thorough training in these fields. Consequently they are happy grounds for what modern jargon calls "post-experience courses," that is, the fortnight's residential course for graduates, and also for special M.Sc. courses. This is a class book for such short courses in n.m.r. or in infrared spectroscopy; and when supplemented by the promised Volume 2, on mass, ultraviolet and e.s.r. spectroscopy and combined techniques, would be appropriate for the M.Sc. course. The book is based on a series of such courses at Salford University and the content and coverage seem reasonable for the intended readership. One might wish that Raman spectroscopy had been more thoroughly covered in a book for the seventies, as this is still a growing technique. Quantitative analysis is not considered.

The most useful parts are probably the correlation tables, problems and answers compiled by P. W. Hickmott and O. Meth-Cohn for n.m.r. and by R. K. Smalley and B. J. Wakefield for the infrared, which together occupy half the space. These are well done with sufficient, but not excessive, detail.

The remaining chapters, by authors well known in their subject areas, are an introduction to n.m.r. by J. Feeney and S. M. Walker, applications of n.m.r. by J. A. Elvidge, theory of the infrared by M. St. C. Flett and applications of the infrared by G. Eglinton. They are all fairly appropriate and satisfactory and the application of n.m.r. in particular has interesting examples. They could all have benefited from a tighter editorial hand as a few diagrams have no real scale attached (e.g., Fig. 5 on p. 47), some equations require units (e.g., $\nu = 4.125 \sqrt{(k/\mu)}$ on p. 114), the structure $CF_2 = CH_2$ is broken after the double bond by the end of a line (p. 25) and there is the curious note (p. 124) that "The term 'frequency' is used in this chapter . . . for the reciprocal of frequency, waves per (cm⁻¹)".

To summarise, this volume contains some useful tables and problems and appropriate textual introduction, and is a book that should be available where applied n.m.r. and infrared spectroscopy are taught. But it is not essential reading for a wider audience.

D. H. Whiffen

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY IN BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE. A CIBA FOUNDATION SYMPOSIUM. Edited by RUTH PORTER. Pp. x + 213. London: J. & A. Churchill Ltd. 1969. Price (Limp) 30s.; (Cloth) 60s.

This book is an account of a Ciba Symposium held in 1969. It is introduced by A. J. Martin, who outlined his development of the principles and practices of partition chromatography. This outstanding achievement was acknowledged by several speakers throughout the symposium.

The book presents the experiences of specialists in the design and function of gas-chromatographic equipment, and the application of the technique to respiratory and forensic medicine and pharmacology. The last section forecasts how its facility for separation and detection will be further extended with spectrometric identification and computerised automation.

The most appropriate conditions for the use of the three principal types of detector are enumerated; briefer mention is made of selective detectors. There is discussion on the potential value to anaesthetic and forensic medicine of the W-value detector, which allows the measurement of oxygen and anaesthetic vapours in a column-free system independently of other respiratory gases and of temperature, pressure and flow changes.

Conditions for attaining ideal efficiencies of gas-chromatographic columns and modifications of column components to improve selectivity are presented with relevant references. In the discussion suggestions are given for attaining maximum theoretical selectivity by preliminary treatment of the extract to be analysed and by adjusting column lengths and relative polarities of single and mixed stationary phases. The description of an apparatus designed to analyse respired air as an entire expiration or as a fractionated series of that expiration bridges the second and third sections of the book. Technical difficulties inherent in analysis of alveolar plateaux or

expanding dead-space during automated anaesthesia are enumerated to emphasise the necessary compromise between the use of ingenious and simple mechanisms as presented, and more accurate and expensive analyses provided by mass spectrometry. Standard gas-chromatographic equipment involving two columns calibrated in parallel and series, and fed from a semi-automatic extraction unit, is proposed for serial determinations of blood gases. The use of alternative sampling and detecting techniques and the problems inherent in determining nitrogen tensions are indicated in the discussion. There follows an interesting account of closed or semi-closed anaesthesia automated through on-line computer analysis of partition coefficients determined by gas-chromatographic analysis of anaesthetic and respired gases. The corrected partition coefficients were accepted as indicating solubility of anaesthetic agents in body fluids and tissues, and hence anaesthetic potency.

The more general sections on pharmacology and forensic medicine weigh desirable and possible analyses against the limitations imposed by availability, size and environmental contamination of samples. Screening procedures to provide indications of the groups of compounds and separate components within the groups are outlined. As in other parts of the discussion emphasis is laid on the urgent need for commercial development of equipment more flexible and adaptable to laboratory and field requirements.

An evaluation of future developments in this field emphasises how the versatility of standard gas-chromatographic practice allows the volatile eluent, already separated, detected and, if necessary, concentrated, to be coupled to infrared, n.m.r. or mass spectrometers for identification against computerised reference scans. The discussion suggests that n.m.r., which offers the advantage of structural identification, may soon supersede mass spectrometry as the range of sizes of chromatographic samples and requirements for n.m.r. spectrometry approach a point of compatibility.

The final chapter deals with the use of computers for automatic evaluation of resolved peaks, for separation and compensation of unresolved peaks, and for the automated control of processes monitored from recordings of gas chromatograms.

The Symposium was attended by international experts in the field; throughout, the discussion was relevant and illuminating, and reveals the rapid extension of the technique into many scientific disciplines. Each reader will doubtless wish to find fuller treatment of his particular interest and one might hope for at least an entire paper on the application of gas chromatography to the problems of routine clinical chemistry, but within the restrictions imposed by its size the publication amply fulfils the policy of the Ciba Foundation to promote international co-operation in medical and chemical research.

C. H. Gray

A First Course in Quantitative Analysis. By Ray U. Brumblay. Pp. x + 420. Reading, Massachusetts, Menlo Park, California, London and Don Mills, Ontario: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. 1970. Price 65s.

There are 272 pages of theory in this well bound, elegant book, followed by twenty-four exercises with comprehensive instructions. The final 36 pages of directions for preparing or obtaining samples for analysis, tables of ionisation constants, activities and electrode potentials, answers (with occasional explanations) and a competent index complete an unusually arresting book of elementary quantitative analysis. Diagrams and graphs are attractively sketched, there is a step-wise development of relevant theory, abundantly illustrated by numerical exercises and calculations to be attempted, and the text shows in an unmistakable way its evolution from laboratory teaching. The careful presentation of theory and the structure of the practical chapters reflect the problems of teaching classes with large numbers of students. Of immediate interest to teachers and students in the preliminary classes of polytechnics and universities, the book will find much more than occasional use in the reference libraries of schools and technical colleges for students at about advanced level.

Even the armchair analyst will find the theoretical part of the book stimulating, although units are not quoted for equilibrium and allied constants, concentration units are not always included, formulae are used frequently as shorthand and both normalities and molarities appear. Treatment at this level is in depth. The mathematics of analysis data is examined. The principles of gravimetric and volumetric analyses are developed. Electroanalysis and photometry in their several aspects, complexation analysis and methods of separation are explained at length. A distinguishing feature of both theoretical and practical chapters lies in the numbered statements

summarising the position reached, or listing first the advantages and then the disadvantages of adopting a particular procedure.

In the Practical part, calibration of weights and apparatus, and main aspects of gravimetric and volumetric analyses lead to the polarographic determination of cadmium, the application of flame spectrophotometry for sodium, potassium and calcium in water, ion-exchange separations and the Kjeldahl nitrogen analysis. Directions are clear for undertaking both the experimental and written work. Reactions, reagents and solutions to be used are listed. Possible errors to be expected are mentioned. A detailed description of procedure follows and each chapter is completed by specific instructions on the method of calculation.

Brumblay is a sound investment, and on examination may well prove to be just the book students and teachers have been looking for. It is strongly recommended.

B. J. Moody

MICROANALYSIS BY THE RING-OVEN TECHNIQUE. By Dr. Herbet Weisz. Second Edition. Pp. x + 170. Oxford, New York, Toronto, Sydney and Braunschweig: Pergamon Press. 1970. Price 60s.; \$8.00.

Those unfamiliar with the ring oven may like to know that it is a simple apparatus which, by control of application and evaporation of solvent, enables drops of solution applied to a filter-paper to be concentrated into a narrow ring on the paper. The sensitivity of spot reactions is thereby increased, and by cutting the ring into segments various identification tests can be applied. Separations are achieved by using precipitating agents, and separated components may be transferred for further treatment. Various simple ancillary techniques and separation schemes have been devised for inorganic and organic compounds.

The method is at its best with very small amounts; it is rapid, and its reproducibility lends itself to semi-quantitative work.

The ring oven is a simple tool in the analyst's armoury. What it achieves can usually be done by other means, but seldom with the same combination of speed, simplicity and certainty.

Those who have used the ring oven will be interested in the new material in this edition. The qualitative and quantitative analyses of metals and anions have been considerably extended. Organic and radiochemical applications are virtually new, and combinations with other techniques are described. There is a chapter on applications to various fields, including *objets d'art*, air pollution and toxicology.

The first edition described a new technique and listed some twenty-five references to its use; with the same clarity and completeness this edition deals with a well-tried method that has attracted more than a hundred additional direct references.

D. W. WILSON

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF X-RAY SPECTROMETRIC ANALYSIS. By EUGENE P. BERTIN. Pp. xxiv + 679. New York and London: Plenum Press. 1970. Price £17 10s.; \$37.50; D.M. 150.

As the bulk of the basic theory and practice of X-ray spectrometry is well established, the time appears ripe for the production of a detailed standard reference work for practising X-ray analysts. This the author has attempted to achieve. Unfortunately the mass of detail tends to obscure much of the relevant information contained in the book. Too much space is devoted to material which can only be considered of historical value, whereas such important subjects as heterogeneity effects and the use of X-ray analysis for process control are examined only briefly. The addition of a chapter on the electron probe is largely superfluous, as it cannot hope to cope with a technique requiring a volume of its own. The absorption coefficient data given were published in 1960 and are of doubtful value, especially in the long wavelength region.

This book contains a great deal of useful information. However a shorter, more selective book with adequate references and up-to-date data would have been of greater value.

K. G. CARR-BRION

Analytical Methods Used in Sugar Refining. Edited by R. W. Plews, A.R.I.C., A.C.T. (Liv.). Pp. viii + 234. Amsterdam, London and New York: Elsevier Publishing Co. Ltd. 1970. Price 110s.

This book deals with the analysis of sugars, molasses and syrups, with the use of methods that have been the result of much research by members of I.C.U.M.S.A. and by refinery chemists.

The method of polarisation of raw sugar is described in detail and is a method of I.C.U.M.S.A. that is accepted internationally.

A chapter of general interest is the Determination of Inorganic Non-sugars and Trace Elements, which again gives methods that are the result of much co-operative research among chemists. The methods are described in detail and the analyst should obtain accurate results if the procedures are carefully followed.

Another chapter is devoted to Microbiological Examination of Sugars, which is of extreme importance, and again the tests are well set out.

This book is of great value to the sugar chemist and is, indeed, a publication that I am sure will be of much interest throughout the food industry.

J. H. Defrates

Travaux Pratiques de Chimie Minerale Precis d'analyse Qualitative. By G. Double, G. Ferroni and Mile. A. Petrocchi. Pp. x + 213. Separate analysis scheme, pp. 217-284. Paris: Dunrod. 1970. Price Fr. 34.

This manual of inorganic qualitative analysis will be of interest to all teachers and students concerned with qualitative analysis in schools, technical colleges and universities. The analysis schemes are new but the systematic presentation of the properties and reactions of the cations and anions of a wide range of elements is particularly striking and likely to be of considerable value. Acknowledging the work of West and Vick, and Belcher and Weisz, as their starting-point, the authors, who teach at the University of Marseilles, have used oxidation - reduction processes, organic reagents and the formation of complexes as features of the analytical operations. Sulphide separation has been avoided. The use of small volumes (ca. 2 ml) and weak concentrations (1 to 2 per cent.) reduces costs, especially in the analysis of less common elements. The presentation is systematic, and a chemist with only a modest acquaintanceship with the language will find this a stimulating book.

Rules of nomenclature (I.U.P.A.C., 1957) and a summary of relevant elementary theory occupy the first 40 pages. The latter comprises solvent theory, partition law, aspects of ionic equilibria, the constitution, formation, stability and use of complexes, oxidation and reduction, and colloids, suspensions and emulsions. The remainder of the book presents a systematic study of the relevant properties and reactions of the ions of metals and non-metals. Cyanides are described separately and profusely. Under each heading, sections are devoted to insoluble compounds (with solubility products expressed as pK values) and complexes, followed by the principal separation and characterisation reactions. Each introductory section lists oxidation states and unusual properties. There is finally a space for notes. When there are several important oxidation states, the chapters are sub-divided accordingly.

The analysis schemes are presented in a separate booklet, the first, roughly at Advanced level standard, used for the Diploma of University Studies in Science (Second Year University) and for Higher grade Technician Qualifications, and the second, for the fourth year examinations at university. The schemes describe the systematic separation and characterisation of anions and cations. Metals are separated by successive addition of hydrochloric acid, saturated ammonium chloride solution containing ammonia (pH = 9), ammonium fluoride, and sodium hydroxide, leaving zinc in solution. The more advanced scheme includes tungsten, thorium, cerium, lanthanum, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, uranium, vanadium, titanium, gold and platinum. Finally there are tables giving information about reagents and how to analyse a solid.

The schemes have been used by thousands of students at Marseilles and by graduate teachers from that University in other institutions. Whether snags appear, and there must be some, can only be discovered by extended use. Whatever the final verdict, there is no doubt that this practical text can be strongly recommended for reference purposes.

B. J. Moody

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The rate for classified advertisements is 7s, a line (or space equivalent of a line) with an extra charge of 2s, for the use of a Box Number. Semi-displayed classified advertisements are 80s. for a single column inch.

Copy required not later than the 8th of the month preceding date of publication which is on the 16th of each month. Advertisements should be addressed to J. Arthur Cook, 9 Lloyd Square London, W.C.1 Tel.: 01-837 6315.

FOR SALE

The Analyst 1939-1969; ('39-'55 Bound). Brit. Chem. Abstracts (C) 1950-1953. Analytical Abstracts 1954-1966. Box No. 219, c/o J. Arthur Cook, 9 Lloyd Square, London WC1X 9BA

APPOINTMENTS VACANT

WORK WITH PEOPLE

For some men and women work of a technical nature ceases to satisfy because it is concerned more with *things* than individuals.

Science teaching offers a satisfying alternative. It is not too late to make a change even up to the age of 45. Grants are payable during attendance at College.

Write for advice and details of how to train for science teaching (chemistry, physics or biology) to the Principal, NOTTINGHAM COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, Clifton, Nottingham, NG11 8NS.

Brooke Bond Liebig Research Centre (Brentford), 208 Harlequin Avenue, Brentford, Middlesex.

LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (ANALYTICAL)

A leader is required for one of two teams in a section engaged in the analysis of a range of food stuffs. Duties will be supervisory and will also involve investigational work on analytical methods. Candidates should possess H.N.C. or its equivalent, with some experience in food or drug analysis.

Please write for an application form to the Administrative Officer, Brooke Bond Liebig Research Centre, Blounts Court, Sonning Common, Reading, RG4 9NZ, quoting reference: TAN—Z

Interviews will be arranged in Brentford.

MUREX

(Part of the B.O.C. Group)

wish to recruit an experienced

METALLURGICAL ANALYST

to work in its modern well equipped R & D laboratory

A variety of interesting work covering the analysis of metals, alloys, carbides, salts and including many of the less common metals will be involved.

Ideally the successful applicant would possess L.R.I.C. or similar qualifications, although effective and relevant experience of modern industrial analytical methods is the major requirement.

This position will offer a good salary, excellent prospects and the usual benefits associated with a progressive organization.

Please write giving full details of experience, age and present salary to:—

Staff Officer, Murex Limited, Ferry Lane, Rainham Essex.

INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LTD.

PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS

Further expansion in our laboratories has created a need for an analyst and technicians with the following qualifications and experience.

Senior Analyst

A qualified chemist or pharmacist with experience in the applications of modern analytical techniques, especially gas chromotography and infra-red spectroscopy to pharmaceutical analysis is required to develop new analytical methods.

Analytical Technician

A technician with experience in pharmaceutical analysis is required to assist in the development of new analytical methods.

These appointments carry competitive salaries and good working conditions in modern well equipped laboratories.

If you feel you have something to offer us, and that we have something to offer you, please apply in writing to Mr. A Harper, Quality Control Manager, International Laboratories Ltd., Lincoln Way, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex.

X-Ray Fluorescence Development

Johnson Matthey and Co. Ltd. need a graduate or professionally qualified chemist for development of X-Ray Fluorescence Methods at the Royston (Herts) Works of Johnson Matthey Chemicals Ltd. Previous experience is essential and the person appointed will be able to work on a wide range of analytical problems involving trace and major component determinations. The X-Ray Fluorescence Laboratory is equipped with three modern instruments and computer facilities are available. Other physical methods employed include emission and atomic absorption spectroscopy. Applications should be made in writing, giving brief details of age, qualifications, experience and an indication of current salary level to: The Assistant Staff Manager, Johnson Matthey & Co. Ltd., 78 Hatton Garden, London EC1P 1AE

NEW ZEALAND D.S.I.R. DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the undermentioned vacancy:

VACANCY 4694: SCIENTISTS, CHEMISTRY DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, NEW ZEALAND

SCIENTISTS, Chemistry Division, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand.

Applications are invited from Scientists to fill a limited number of Applications are invited from Scientists to fine a inflicted interest of vacancies in forensic work in the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research at Lower Hutt, New Zealand. Appointees will be attached to teams engaged on research and analysis in either (a) toxicology, alcohol and narcotics or (b) other forensic sciences. The laboratories are situated in pleasant surroundings, are modern and well equipped. Applicants should possess an Honours degree in Chemistry of biochemistry or higher qualifications. A commencing salary of up to \$6220 per annum will be paid according to qualifications and experience. Further advancement on scientific merit, independent research work is encouraged. Financial assistance in moving to New Zealand will be given.

Passages: Fares for appointee and his wife and family, if married, will be paid.

Incidental expenses: Up to £56 for a single man and £186 for a married man can be claimed to cover the cost of taking personal effects to New Zealand.

Application forms and general information are available from the High Commissioner for New Zealand, New Zealand House, Haymarket, London S.W.I. with whom applications will close on 1 February 1971.

Please quote reference B13/18/108/4694 when enquiring.

LECTURES AND COURSES

University of Salford **Department of Chemistry and** Applied Chemistry

A symposium on "Inorganic Aspects of Chromatography" is to be held at the University of Salford on 29 and 30 March 1971.

Plenary lectures are to be given by

Dr C S G Phillips (University of Oxford) Dr G Nickless (University of Bristol)

Dr R Paterson (University of Glasgow) Dr R Stock (Nottingham Regional College of Technology)

and Mr A Iveson (UKAEA Capenhurst)

Short original papers are invited for presentation at the above meeting. Titles and short abstracts of proposed contributions should be forwarded before 15 January 1971 to the Symposium Secretaries, Mr W E Sharples and Mr J A Noble, Department of Chemistry and Applied Chemistry, University of Salford, Salford M5 4WT, Lancashire.

Other information can be obtained from the Administrative Assistant, (Short Courses), Room 111, The University of Salford, Salford M5 4WT. Please quote reference E/4.

Magneto Optical Effects

Symposia of the Faraday Society No. 3

0 408 70141 2 in preparation 1970 £2.10 (42s)

Quantitative Inorganic Analysis

3rd Edition

R. Belcher PhD, DSc, FCIC, FinstF and A. J. Nutten BSc, PhD, FRICM, MRSH.

This text caters for the needs of practical teaching courses in quantitative inorganic analysis suitable for universities and Technical Colleges, although much of its contents will be of equal use to the practising analytical chemist. The third edition contains a great deal of new material and the existing matter has been considerably revised.

0 408 70085 8 case 425 pages illustrated 1970 **£4.50** (90s) 0 408 709109 9 limp **£2.80** (56s)

Surface Area Determination

International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry in conjunction with The Society of Chemical Industry

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Surface Area Determination held in Bristol 1969. The proposal to hold the Symposium whose proceedings are reported in this volume was made by the IUPAC Commission on Colloid and Surface Chemistry at its meeting in Prague in August 1967. The objective was to take a first step towards reaching international agreement on methods of determining the surface area of solids of different kinds, acceptance of which would make feasible the subsequent goal of the establishment of a set of Standards of Surface Area Determination.

0 408 70077 7 414 pages illustrated 1970 £10.00

Available from leading booksellers or



Chemistry

new pergamon titles

APPLIED GAMMA-RAY SPECTROMETRY - 2nd Edition

F. ADAMS and R. DAMS
Deals with intrinsic and extrinsic
variables which affect observed gamma
and X-ray spectra obtained with
semiconductor, scintillation and
proportional detectors.
776 pages £12 hard cover

International Series of Monographs in Analytical Chemistry, Volume 41

THE DETERMINATION OF HYDRAZINO-HYDRAZIDE GROUPS

H. E. MALONE

Presents numerous methods for the analysis of hydrazine and hydrazine derivatives. Although the major emphasis has been directed towards the determination of hydrazine compounds, methods which demonstrate the extreme usefulness of hydrazines and hydrazine derivatives as analytical reagents are also included.

400 pages £7 hard cover

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY OF NICKEL

CLYDE L. LEWIS and WELLAND OTT
Deals with the qualitative and quantitative determination of nickel in any material in which it is found.

Partial Contents: Gravimetric methods;
Titrimetric methods; Spectrophotometry; Polarography; Mass spectrometry.

232 pages £5 10s hard cover International Series of Monographs in Analytical Chemistry, Volume 43

FOUR LANGUAGE TECHNICAL DICTIONARY OF CHROMATOGRAPHY English/German/French/Russian

English/German/French H. P. ANGELE

Presents both the specialist terms allied to the theory and application of chromatography and also a useful selection from closely allied fields. Sources used in the compilation include standard books, journals and industrial catalogues and the latest recommendations of the IUPAC Working Group on Chromatography nomenclature have been incorporated. 120 pages £5 hard cover





pH test books by Johnsons

A full range of text books packed in clear plastic boxes of 10 is now available. The range covers simple red/blue litmus types, to the more complex Universal test paper (pH 1 to pH 11).

Write for full details to:

JOHNSONS OF HENDON LTD 335 HENDON WAY LONDON N.W.4

If you have a problem in standardising an analytical procedure, the use of a solid reagent in tablet form may be your answer. We have been manufacturing

"ANALOID"

COMPRESSED REAGENTS

for over 50 years.

Our experience is at your service and we shall be pleased to consider making tablets for your specific requirements if these cannot be met from our standard range.

Send your enquiries to:-

RIDSDALE & CO. LTD.

Newham Hall, Newby, Middlesbrough, Teesside TS8 9EA

Telephone: 0642 37216

Determination of

Trace Elements

with Special Reference to Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs

A Report of the Analytical Methods Committee

Pp. viii+39: **21s. net**

Containing methods for traces of B, Ca, Cl⁻, Cr, Co, Cu, F, I, Fe, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, Se, Zn

Obtainable from

THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

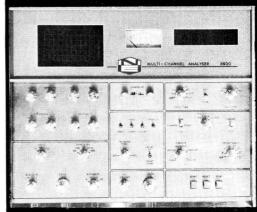
Book Department

9/10 Savile Row, London, WIX IAF

Members of the Society for Analytical Chemistry may buy copies at the special price of 12s. 6d.

Remittances made out to "Society for Analytical Chemistry" **must** accompany Members' orders.

a **complete** spectrometer at low cost



NE 6900 144-Channel Analyser **featuring**:

- * Internal amplifiers, HV for scintillation detectors
- * Paper tape, Read in Read out, printout facilities with ASR33
- * Biased amplifier, allowing up to 1440 channels of resolution
- * Spectrum integration over four regions of interest with 'Nixie' readout
- * Dual multi-scaler operation
- * 8 µs memory cycle
- * 10 MHz address rate
- This versatile analyser operates with scintillation and semiconductor probes, and external amplifiers if required.

For full specification details request Bulletin No. 285



Bath Road, Beenham, Reading RG7 5PR, England. Tel: 07-3521 2121 Cables: Devisotope, Woolhampton

Associate Companies: Nuclear Enterprises GmbH, 8 Munich 2, Karlstrasse 45, West Germany. Telex: 529938. Tel: 55 30 03 Nuclear Enterprises Inc. 935 Terminal Way, San Carlos

A Simple Diffusion Method for the Determination of Fluoride

A method is described for the determination of sub-microgram amounts of inorganic fluoride. Diffusion on to a thin layer of solid alkali is used to separate fluoride from any contaminants. The diffused fluoride may be determined with an ion-selective fluoride electrode or by spectrophotometric methods.

Phosphate and sulphate do not interfere. The interference of halides, carbonate, nitrate and acetate is discussed. Organic material was found not to interfere with the recovery of fluoride except in determinations involving human serum. High-temperature ashing of organic samples was found to lead to loss of fluoride.

When used with the ion-selective electrode the method is applicable over the range 0.05 to $200 \mu g$ of fluoride.

J. L. STUART

Department of Preventive Dentistry, Turner Dental School, The University of Manchester, Manchester, M15 6FH.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1032-1038.

An Improved Synthesis of Alizarin Fluorine Blue

The ideas of Hellmann and Opitz concerning optimum condition for aminomethylation reactions are applied to the synthesis of alizarin fluorine blue. The yield is increased from 13 to 61 per cent. by using an aqueous ethanolic solvent of minimum alkalinity.

K. AL-ANI and M. A. LEONARD

Department of Analytical Chemistry, Queen's University, Belfast, BT9 5AG.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1939-1040.

Mixed-solvent Systems for the Flame Analysis of Petroleum Materials

Flame methods (emission, fluorescence and atomic-absorption spectroscopy) are particularly valuable in the petroleum industry because they permit petroleum products in organic solvent systems to be analysed directly although the benefits of these methods for oil analysis have been partly offset by various difficulties. In this paper we indicate how three of these difficulties can be avoided by selecting appropriate solvent mixtures.

S. T. HOLDING and J. W. NOAR

Shell Research Ltd., Thornton Research Centre, P.O. Box 1, Chester, CH1 3SH.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1041-1042.

A Method for Decreasing the Atomic-absorption Sensitivity of Calcium by Using the Germanium 422.657 nm Line

A method for decreasing the atomic-absorption sensitivity of calcium by using the overlap of the germanium 422.657 nm non-resonance line profile with the calcium 422.673 nm resonance line profile is described.

Almost linear calibration graphs were obtained with concentrations of up to $1500 \ \mu g \ ml^{-1}$ in the air-acetylene flame (sensitivity $8.3 \ \mu g \ ml^{-1}$), and up to $1000 \ \mu g \ ml^{-1}$ in the nitrous oxide-acetylene flame (sensitivity $6.0 \ \mu g \ ml^{-1}$).

K. C. THOMPSON

Southern Analytical Ltd., Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey.

Analyst, 1970, 95, 1043-1044.





Rapid dissolution of difficult to decompose inorganic and organic materials is achieved in the specially designed and easy to handle

UNI-SEAL DECOMPOSITION VESSEL (Patented)

by acid treatment up to 160°C. Perfect Teflon-Teflon sealing prevents losses of potentially volatile constituents.

- A. Chemical analysis inorganic
 - a. geochemistry

 - b. mining; oil prospecting c. agricultural chemistry; soils
 - d. metallurgy
 - e. trace contaminants
 - f. sample preparation for emission; x-ray spectroscopy
- B. Chemical analysis organic
- C. Analytical research
- D. Materials research
- E. Organic chemistry
- F. Bio-applications

DECOMPOSED MATERIALS

- silicates
- rocks
- minerals
- ores
- soils
- glasses • ceramics
- refractories
- metals, including refractory
- organics

ADVANTAGES IN DESIGN — OPERATION

- CHEMISTRY
- a. functional simplicity
- b. durability long life use
- c. rapid process of decomposition usually up to 30 min. at 105°C.
- d. no professional skill requirements
- e. minimum manipulations
- f. ease of manipulation even with small samples
- g. no container contamination
- h. no introduction of extraneous cations
- i. minimum acid requirement
- i. no volatilisation losses

FOR DETAILS WRITE TO

UNI-SEAL DECOMPOSITION VESSELS

P.O.Box 9463 — HAIFA, ISRAEL

REPORTS OF THE ANALYTICAL METHODS COMMITTEE Reprinted from The Analyst

Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs

The following thirteen Reports dealing with Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs may be obtained direct from The Society for Analytical Chemistry, Book Department, 9/10 Savile Row, London, WIX IAF (not through Trade Agents), price Is. 6d. each to members of the Society and 2s. 6d. each to non-members.

The Determination of Penicillin, Chlortetracycline and Oxytetracycline in Diet Supplements and Compound Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Stilboestrol and Hexoestrol in Compound Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Nitrofurazone in Compound Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Water-soluble Vitamins in Compound Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Fat-soluble Vitamins in Diet Supplements and Compound Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Amprolium in Animal Feeding Stuffs.

The Determination of Sulphaquinoxaline.

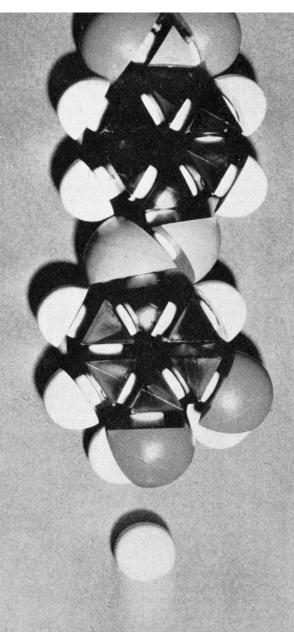
The Determination of Acinitrazole.

The Determination of Ethopabate in Feeds.

The Determination of Furazolidone in Feeds.

The Determination of Dimetridazole in Animal Feeds.

The Determination of Dinitolmide (Zoalene) in Animal Feeds. The Determination of Amprolium, Sulphaquinoxaline and Ethopabate when Present together in Animal Feeds (Gratis).



THE MODERN ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES OFTEN EMPLOY ORGANIC REAGENTS WHICH FOR THEIR SENSITIVITY AND THEIR GIFTS OF SPECIFICITY ARE REPLACING THE CLASSICAL METHODS. THE TEST PAPERS FOR DETERMINATION OF IONS — DEVELOPED BY CARLO ERBA — ARE BASED ON THE USE OF ORGANIC REAGENTS AND COMBINE THE ADVANTAGES OF THESE, WITH RAPIDITY OF USE, AND A REMARKABLE STABILITY. THE TEST

TEST PAPERS FOR DETERMINATION OF IONS

CARLO ERBA

PAPERS ASSUME A DIFFERENT SHADE OF COLOUR FOR DIFFERENT CONCENTRATIONS OF A GIVEN ION SO THAT THE ANALYSIS CAN ASSUME A SEMI-QUANTITATIVE CHARACTER. THEY ARE SUPPLIED IN SINGLE PACKAGES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE FOLLOWING IONS:

Ag / Hg / Pb / Bi / Cu / Cd / As / Sb / Sn / Mo / Al / Fe / Cr / Zn / Co / Ni / Mn / Ca / Sr / K / Li / Mg / NH4.

Free Electrode

Purchase this Philips ion-selective electrode. Experiment with it. Report on its application to a recognised technical magazine. If your article is accepted within 12 months of our invoice date, Philips will return the full purchase price to you.

We're making this unusual offer because, while the list of probable applications of ion-selective electrodes is very long, the list of provable applications is still very short. We need your help to build a fund of authoritative technical literature in the promising new field of "potentiometric" detection of ion activity It is already established that the use of ion- selective electrodes is much faster and cheaper than flame photometry, especially for Na and K. And there are other advantages. There is no sample waste. One can repeat the same measurement several times under identical condi-

Probable fields of application include food processing, biological

fluids, soil, water desalination, water pollution, medical research, pharmaceuticals, plastics, soaps, pesticides, lea-

ther, paper pulp, photography, and waste water monitoring and analysis. There are undoubtedly others.

Philips produce ionselective electrodes for use in all these fields, in either glass or solid-state types, with sensitivity to Chloride, Bromide, Iodide, Cyanide, Sulfide, Silver, Sodium, Potassium.

Give us some help. We'll give you a free electrode. Write for full details . . . and your Philips catalogue of ion-selective electrodes . . . today.

N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Analytical Equipment Department Eindhoven, the Netherlands





PARTICLE SIZE ANALYSIS

This book contains 27 papers ranging widely over the many basically different methods used in sizing particles: manual counting methods (4 papers), automatic counting methods (5 papers) sedimentation methods (6 papers), centrifugal sedimentation methods (4 papers), surface area measurements (4 papers), two papers each on general subjects and on application of Particle Size Analysis.

All papers were selected for originality of the work reported and were originally contributed to a Conference on Particle Size Analysis, organised by The Society for Analytical Chemistry and held at Loughborough University of Technology in September, 1966. The subsequent animated discussions of the papers added materially to their value and are all included in this volume.

Published: July 1967

Pp. viii + 368

Price: £7 7s. 0d. net plus 5s. post & packing

(\$ 18.25 net *plus* \$0.75 post & packing for U.S.A.)

Obtainable from

BOOK DEPARTMENT,

Society for Analytical Chemistry,

9/10 SAVILE ROW,

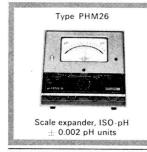
LONDON, W1X 1AF

H – METERS



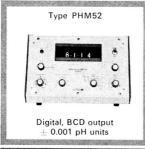
XXV

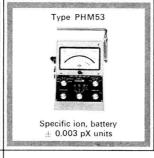
KT 2569 E

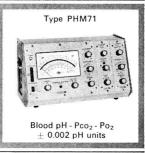


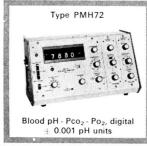














V. A. HOWE

88 PETERBOROUGH ROAD. LONDON S.W. 6,

TEL:: 01-736 8262

SPECIAL FEATURES COMMON TO ALL RADIOMETER PH-METERS

All mains-operated instruments are equipped with a heating element which ensures immediate top-performance under humid conditions.

The input resistance of all Radiometer pH-Meters is sufficiently high to allow measurements with all commercially available glass electrodes.

All precision laboratory pH-Meters are fitted with a large mirror-backed meter-scale to increase the reading accuracy.

All laboratory pH-Meters are equally useful for potentiometric pH-determinations and measurements of redox potentials.

RADIOMETER A/S · EMDRUPVEJ 72 · DK 2400 COPENHAGEN NV · DENMARK



An 'impossible' analytical problem?

two minutes from now

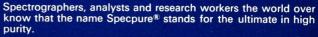
you could be on the way to solving it

Activation analysis is a fast-developing technique particularly helpful in solving difficult problems of trace element analysis. It offers a unique combination of extreme sensitivity with unambiguous identification of an impurity. Sample contamination and reagent 'blank' errors are avoided and the technique can often be used non-destructively. An Activation Analysis Unit has now been established at Harwell in collaboration with the Analytical Research & Development Unit. If you would like further details, or would like the opportunity to discuss ways in which we can help to solve your particular problems, complete and post the coupon or ring Abingdon 4141, Ext.3085.

To: Activation Analysis Unit, Harwell, Didcot, Berks.
I am interested in the services of the Activation Analysis Unit.
I should like to:
\square Receive further information by post \square Discuss my problem with you
I am also interested in assistance with:
☐ IR spectrometry ☐ mass spectrometry ☐ NMR spectrometry
computer applications on-line analysis
other analytical techniques (tick as appropriate)
Name
Position
Address
Tel No



the international name for JMC spectrographic materials



Whenever you specify Specpure® you are insisting on:

- Chemicals and metals that you know are fully accepted in analytical, research and process control laboratories throughout the world, however critical their work may be
- Substances that are produced under very advanced analytical control to ensure that you get precise knowledge of the purity characteristics of every single batch
- Ultra-high purity materials on which you can rely absolutely to give accurate and reliable results as reference standards in qualitative and quantitative spectrography
- Metals and compounds from a range that represents more than 70 elements, enabling you to meet all your needs for spectrographic materials from a single source
- Materials that are produced and marketed by Johnson Matthey Chemicals under our registered trade mark Specpure®, representing your constant guarantee of satisfaction.

Ask for full information and price lists on Specpure® and other JMC materials for spectrography





Johnson Matthey Chemicals Limited

74 Hatton Garden, London, EC1P 1AE Telephone: 01-405 6989 Telex: 21465

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

CONTENTS

REVIEW PAPER	rage
X-ray Fluorescence Analysis—K. G. Carr-Brion and K. W. Payne	977
ORIGINAL PAPERS	
The X-ray Fluorescence Determination of Light Elements in Volatile Liquids in vacuo with a Newly Designed Sample Cell—D. J. Hughes and J. E. Davey	992
Simultaneous Determination of Copper and Manganese in Plants by Neutron-activation Analysis—S. Ohno, M. Suzuki and M. Yatazawa	995
A Routine Method for the Determination of Low Caesium-137 Activities in Biological Samples—A. Mirna	1000
The Spectrophotometric Determination of Hydroxyproline: An Analytical Investigation—A. D. Mitchell and I. E. P. Taylor	1003
A Critical Study of Brilliant Green as a Spectrophotometric Reagent: The Determination of Perrhenate and Gold—A. G. Fogg, C. Burgess and D. Thorburn Burns	1012
Spectrophotometric Determination of Molybdenum with Gallein and Cetyltri- methylammonium Bromide—C. L. Leong	1018
The Application of Polarography and Related Electroanalytical Techniques to the Determination of Tetramethylthiuram Disulphide—M. J. D. Brand and B. Fleet	1023
The Application of Anion-selective Membrane Electrodes in Pharmaceutical Analysis. Part I. Halogenated Pharmaceutical Compounds—Yehia M. Des-	
souky, K. Tóth and E. Pungor	1027
A Simple Diffusion Method for the Determination of Fluoride—J. L. Stuart	1032
An Improved Synthesis of Alizarin Fluorine Blue—K. Al-Ani and M. A. Leonard	1039
Mixed-solvent Systems for the Flame Analysis of Petroleum Materials—S. T. Holding and J. W. Noar	1041
A Method for Decreasing the Atomic-absorption Sensitivity of Calcium by Using the Germanium 422-657 nm Line—K. C. Thompson	1043
Book Reviews	1045
Summaries of Papers in this Issue vi, viii,	x, xx

Printed for the Society for Analytical Chemistry by W. Heffer & Sons Ltd., Cambridge, England.

Communications to be addressed to the Editor, J. B Attrill, 9/10 Savile Row, London, WIX IAF

Enquiries about advertisements should be addressed to J. Arthur Cook, 9 Lloyd Square, London W.C.I

Entered as Second Class at New York, U.S.A., Post Office

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF

The Society for Analytical Chemistry

A MONTHLY INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION
DEALING WITH ALL BRANCHES OF
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

VOL. 95

1970

PUBLISHED BY
THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
9/10 Savile Row, London, W1X 1AF, England

ห้องสมุด กรมวิทยาศาสตร์

THE ANALYST

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Chairman: A. A. SMALES, O.B.E. (Harwell)

*T. ALLEN (Bradford)

*L. S. BARK (Salford)

R. BELCHER (Birmingham)

L. J. BELLAMY, C.B.E. (Waltham Abbey)

L. S. Birks (U.S.A.)

E. BISHOP (Exeter)

*R. C. CHIRNSIDE (Wembley)

*A. C. DOCHERTY (Billingham)

D. DYRSSEN (Sweden)

*W. T. ELWELL (Birmingham)

*D. C. GARRATT (London)

*R. GOULDEN (Sittingbourne)

J. HOSTE (Belgium)

D. N. HUME (U.S.A.)

H. M. N. H. IRVING (Leeds)

*A. G. JONES (Welwyn Garden City)

M. T. KELLEY (U.S.A.)

W. KEMULA (Poland)

*G. F. KIRKBRIGHT (London)

*G. W. C. MILNER (Harwell)

G. H. MORRISON (U.S.A.)

*G. NICKLESS (Bristol)

S. A. PRICE (Tadworth)

D. I. REES (London)

E. B. SANDELL (U.S.A.)

W. Schöniger (Switzerland)

H. E. STAGG (Manchester)

E. STAHL (Germany)

A. WALSH (Australia)

*T. S. WEST (London)

P. ZUMAN (U.S.A.)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: A. A. SMALES, O.B.E.

Members of the Editorial Advisory Board whose names are marked with an asterisk (*)

The President and Honorary Officers of the Society

President of the Society

T. S. West, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Secretary of the Society W. H. C. Shaw, F.P.S., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Treasurer of the Society

G. W. C. MILNER, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., A.Inst.P.

Hon. Assistant Secretary of the Society

D. I. COOMBER, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.I.C.

Editor

J. B. ATTRILL, M.A., F.R.I.C.

Assistant Editor

M. F. TREMBERTH, B.A.

Regional Advisory Editors

S. E. Q. ASHLEY (U.S.A.)

Professor G. CHARLOT (France)

Professor L. GIERST (Belgium)

Professor R. HERRMANN (Germany)

Professor Axel Johansson (Sweden)

Professor W. E. A. McBryde (Canada)

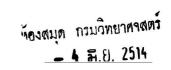
Dr. W. Wayne MEINKE (U.S.A.)

Professor K. MINCZEWSKI (Poland)

Dr. D. D. PERRIN (Australia)

Dr. A. STRASHEIM (South Africa)

Professor K. UENO (Japan)



INDEX TO VOLUME 95 INDEX TO AUTHORS

A

Adams, M. R. See Wood, D. F.

Adcock, L. H., and Hope, W. G. Method for determination of tin in range 0.2 to 1.6 µg, and its application to determination of organotin stabiliser in certain foodstuffs, 868.

Al-Ani, K., and Leonard, M. A. Improved syn-

thesis of alizarin fluorine blue, 1039.

Aldous, K. M., Dagnall, R. M., and West, T. S. Flame-spectroscopic determination of sulphur and phosphorus in organic and aqueous matrices by using simple filter photometer, 417.

Alexander, W. A., Mash, C. J., and McAuley, A. Use of enthalpimetric titration to study reaction of thiourea and its N-substituted derivatives

with cerium(IV), 657.

Anderson, D. M. W. Review of van der Maas's

Basic Infrared Spectroscopy, 973.

Anderson, R. G. Review of Flaschka and Barnard jun.'s Chelates in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2, 222; Review of Calder's Photometric Methods of Analysis, 621.

Andrew, P., and Wood, R. Simple field test for determination of isophorone vapour in air, 691.

Arents, J. S. See Labowitz, L. C.
Ashworth, M. R. F. Translator of Stahl's Thin-Layer Chromatography. Laboratory Handbook. 2nd Edn. (Review), 972. Awad, A. S. See Milham, P. J.

Awadallah, R. See Khalifa, K.

Baiulescu, Gh., Marinescu, D., and Greff, C. Spectrophotometric study of reaction of uranium(VI) with new salicylazochromotropic acid derivative,

Baker, K. F. Automated system for determination

of pH of soil, 885.

Bane, R. W. Further analytical applications of perxenate, 722.

- Bannister, D. W., and Burns, A. B. Adaptation of Bergman and Loxley technique for hydroxyproline determination to AutoAnalyzer and its use in determining plasma hydroxyproline in domestic fowl. 596.
- Bard, A. J. Electroanalytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. (Review), 111.
- Barenboim, G. M., Domanskii, A. N., and Turoverov, K. K. Luminescence of Bipolymers and Cells. Translation Editor R. F. Chen. (Review), 832.
- Bark, L. S. Review of Marcus and Kertes's Ion Exchange and Solvent Extraction of Metal Complexes, 110; Review of Tsutsui's Characterisation of Organometallic Compounds. I, 110; Review of Pattison's Programmed Introduction to Gas-Liquid Chromatography, 317; Review of Tranchant Buzon, Guichard, Lebbe, Prevot and Serpinet's Practical Manual of Gas Chromatography, 766; Review of Kertes and Marcus's Solvent Extraction Research, 972; Review of Stahl's Thin-Layer Chromatography. Laboratory Handbook.
- Edn., 972.

 and Bark, S. M. Thermometric Titrimetry. (Review), 221.
- and Rixon, A. Spectrofluorimetric determination of sulphides, 786.

Bark, S. M. See Bark, L. S. Barman, T. E. Enzyme Handbook. Vols. I and II. (Review), 766.

Barnard, A. J., jun. See Flaschka, H. A.
Barratt, M. S. See Hughes, D. O.
Bartecki, A. See Láng, L.
Bates, T. H., and Boyd, T. H. Determination of sulphur and sulphur-35 in milk, 955.

- Baynes, J. A., and Cartwright, P. F. S. Precipitation of lead chromate from homogeneous solution by pH increase with urea in presence of organic acids, 706.
- Benedict, R. C., and Stedman, R. L. Ellman's reagent: interference in mercapto group determination, with special reference to cigarette smoke,
- Bennett, H., and Reed, R. A. Titrimetric determination of alumina in ceramic materials by using DCTA in place of EDTA, 541.

Bennett, W. H. Review of Maxwell's Rock and Mineral Analysis, 414.

Benson, D. Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions in Solution. An Introduction. (Review), 111.

Berry, C. T., and Crossland, R. J. Automated method for determination of cyclohexylamine

in cyclamates, 291.

Bertin, E. P. Principles and Practice of X-ray Spectrometric Analysis. (Review), 1047.

Bhattacharyya, D. See Chakrabarty, M. M. Bhattarai, D. R. See Ottaway, J. M. Bird, P. R., and Fountain, R. D. Method for determination of sulphur in some biological materials, 98.

Blackmore, D. J. Determination of carbon monoxide in blood and tissue, 439.

Bluman, N. See McLeod, H. A.

- Boar, P. L., and Ingram, L. K. Comprehensive analysis of coal ash and silicate rocks by atomicabsorption spectrophotometry by fusion technique, 113.
- Booth, M. D., and Fleet, B. Determination of aliphatic ketones by polarography of their Girard T derivatives, 649.

Bottle, R. T. Use of Chemical Literature. 2nd

Edn. (Review), 620.

Bowen, H. J. M. Determination of sulphate ion by replacement of iodate in iodine-131 labelled barium iodate, 665; Chemical Applications of Radioisotopes. (Review), 976. Boyd, T. H. See Bates, T. H.

Boyden, J. W., and Deacon, M. T. Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl phosphorochloridates in triaryl phosphate, 935.

Boyne, A. W. See Davidson, J.

Brame, E. G., jun. Applied Spectroscopy Reviews. Vol. 2. (Review), 317. Brand, M. J. D., and Fleet, B. Application of

- polarography and related electroanalytical techniques to determination of ethylenebisdithiocarbamates, 905; Application of polarography and related electroanalytical techniques to determination of tetramethylthiuram disulphide,
- and Weaver, M. R. H. Determination of cinnamic acid by coulometric titration with amperometric end-point detection, 387.

reiter, M. W. Electrochemical Processes in Fuel Cells. Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Band IX. (Review), 319.

Broadbridge, R. A. See Thomas, A. H. Brookes, A., and Townshend, A. Studies on analytical chemistry of hafnium and zirconium. I. Review of methods for determination of hafnium and zirconium in admixture, 529; II. Fluorimetric determination of hafnium in presence of zirconium by using quercetin, 781.

Broughton, P. M. G. See Dawson, J. B. Brumblay, R. U. First Course in Qualitative Analysis. (Review), 1046.

Bull, J. H. See Milham, P. J. Burgess, C. See Fogg, A. G.

Burgess, G. H. O., McLachian, T., Tatterson, I. N., and Windsor, M. L. New approach to the analysis of fish cakes, 471.

Burns, A. B. See Bannister, D. W. Burns, T. D. See Thorburn Burns, D. Businelli, M. See Tafuri, F.

Buzon, J. See Tranchant, J. Byrnes, B. H. See Keeney, D. R.

C

Calder, A. B. Photometric Methods of Analysis. (Review), 621.

Cameron, J. D., and Francis, B. J. Automated method for determination of lactic acid, 481. Carmichael, I. A., and Whitley, J. E. Determination

of fluoride by substoicheiometric isotope dilution,

Carpenter, L. G. Vacuum Technology: Intro-duction. (Review), 903.

Carr-Brion, K. G. Review of Bertin's Principles and Practice of X-ray Spectrometric Analysis,

- and Payne, K. W. X-ray fluorescence analysis: review, 977.

Carswell, D. J. See Hughes, K. C. Carter, J. M., and Nickless, G. Solvent-extraction technique with Technicon AutoAnalyzer, 148.

Cartwright, P. F. S. See Baynes, J. A.
Cattrall, R. W., Neill, K. G., Walkeley, J. E. A., and
Tregellas-Williams, J. Second Australian Conference on Electrochemistry. Melbourne, 1968. (Review), 975.

Cavendish, C. D. See Mulley, V. J.

Chakrabarty, M. M., Bhattacharyya, D., and Kundu, M. K. Micro-titrimetric method for determination of oxirane functional group, 85.

Chalmers, R. A. Translation Editor of Eckschla-

ger's Errors, Measurement and Results in Chemical Analysis. (Review), 767.

and Wadds, G. A. Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium alkaloids, 234.

Charlot, G., and Tremillon, B. Chemical Reactions in Solvents and Melts. Translated by P. J. J. Harvey, (Review), 221. Chen, R. F. Translation Editor of Barenboim,

Domanskii and Turoverov's Luminescence of Bipolymers and Cells. (Review), 832. Chester, J. E., Dagnall, R. M., and Taylor, M. R. G.

Theoretical assessment of nitrous oxide - hydrogen flame in spectroscopic analysis, 702.

Chesters, G. See Hance, R. J. Chirnside, R. C. Review of Dolezal, Povondra and Sulcek's Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Analysis, 412.

Christie, A. A., Lidzey, R. G., and Radford, D. W. F. Field methods for determination of nitrogen dioxide in air, 519.

Christie, W. W., Noble, R. C., and Moore, J. H. Determination of lipid classes by gas-chromatographic procedure, 940.

Chromy, V., and Groagová, A. Potentiometric titration of some naphthyl hydrogen sulphates and naphthyl dihydrogen phosphates, 552. - See also Groagová, A.

Clarke, J. O. E. Computers at Work. (Review),

Clarke, W. E. Fluorimetric determination of selenium in cast iron with naphthalene-2,3-diamine, 65.

Clay, A. F. See Price, W. J. Cocks, L. V., Devine, J., and Gibbs, F. B. Determination of MONG in place of organic residue for glycerine analysis, 278.

Cohen, S. R. See Salzberg, H. W. Coker, D. T. See Ottaway, J. M.

Cooke, B. K. Determination of diosgenin in Dioscorea deltoidea and Dioscorea sylvatica by using gas-liquid chromatography, 95.

Coomber, R., and Webb, J. R. Comparison of low temperature radiofrequency ashing with other methods of organic sample oxidation for determination of sodium in acrylic fibre, 668.

Cox, D. L. See Hargreaves, J. A. Crompton, T. R. Analysis of Organoaluminium and Organozinc Compounds. (Review), 623.

Crossland, R. J. See Berry, C. T.
Crumpton, D. See Partington, D.
Cule Davies, W. Review of Brame's Applied
Spectroscopy Reviews. Vol. 2, 317.
Curry, A. S. Poison Detection in Human Organs.

2nd Edn. (Review), 525; Review of Kametani's Chemistry of Isoquinoline Alkaloids, 416.

D

Dagnall, R. M. Review of Kortum's Reflectance Spectroscopy. Principles, Methods, Applications, 527.

-Kirkbright, G. F., West, T. S., and Wood, R. Investigation of determination of germanium by flame photometry and atomic-fluorescence spectroscopy by using separated nitrous oxide acetylene flame, 425.

- See also Aldous, K. M.; Chester, J. E.

Davey, J. E. See Hughes, D. J.

Davidson, J., Mathieson, J., and Boyne, A. W.
Use of automation in determining nitrogen by Kjeldahl method, with final calculations by computer, 181.

Davies, J., and Owen, J. W. Laboratory Procedures: Weighing. (Review), 624; Laboratory Procedures: Pipette, Volumetric Flask and

Burette. (Review), 624.

Davies, W. C. See Cule Davies, W.

Dawoud, A. F., and Gadalla, A. A. Rapid determination of small amounts of sulphate in cellulose nitrate by water-digestion procedure, 823.

Dawson, J. B., and Broughton, P. M. G. Review of XXIst International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Prague 1967. Congress Lectures, 415. Deacon, M. T. See Boyden, J. W.

Dean, J. A., and Rains, T. C. Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Vol. 1. Theory. (Review), 318. Defrates, J. H. Review of Plews's Analytical Methods Used in Sugar Refining, 1047.

Delves, H. T. Micro-sampling method for rapid determination of lead in blood by atomic-

absorption spectrophotometry, 431.

Dessouky, Y. M., Toth, K., and Pungor, E. Application of anion-selective membrane electrodes in pharmaceutical analysis. I. Halogenated pharmaceutical compounds, 1027.

Detar, D. F. Computer Programs for Chemistry.
Vol. I. (Review), 109; Vol. II. (Review), 109.

Devine, J. See Cocks, L. V. Dey, A. K. See Ghose, A. K.

Dixon, E. J. Determination of microgram amounts of fluoride with zirconium and Solochrome cyanine R, 272.

- Grisley, L. M., and Sawyer, R. Purification

of Solochrome cyanine R, 945.

See also Sawyer, R.

Dixon, J. P. Modern Methods in Organic Microanalysis. (Review), 622.
Dobinson, B., Hofmann, W., and Stark, B. P.

Determination of Epoxide Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group Analysis. Vol. I. (Review), 108.

Dolezal, J., Povondra, P., and Sulcek, Z. Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Analysis. (Re-

view), 412.

Domanskii, A. N. See Barenboim, G. M. Doss, H. See Khalifa, K.

Double, G., Ferroni, G., and Petrocchi, A. Travaux Pratiques de Chimie Minérale Précis d'Analyse Qualitative. (Review), 1048.

Ю

Eckschlager, K. Errors, Measurement and Results in Chemical Analysis. Translation Editor R. A. Chalmers. (Review), 767.

Egan, H. Review of Manuel Suisse des Denrées Alimentaires. 5th Edn. Vol. I. Partie Générale, 416; Review of Schweizerisches Lebensmittelbuch. Vol. II. Pt. 1, 527.

Elgar, K. E., Marlow, R. G., and Mathews, B. L. Determination of residues of dichlorvos in crops

and tissues, 875.

Ellis, J. R., and Wragg, J. S. Determination of ethanol in official drug preparations. I. Comparison of distillation and gas-chromatographic methods, 16. Elwell, W. T.

Review of Reilley and McLaffery's Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 7, 320; Review of Carpenter's Vacuum Technology: Introduction, 903.

Emsley, J. W., Feeney, J., and Sutcliffe, L. H. Progress in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. Vol. 3. (Review), 223; Vol. 4. (Review), 223; Vol. 5. (Review), 970.

Evans, C. C. X-ray fluorescence analysis for light

elements in plant and faecal materials, 919.

Evans, P. L. Review of Clarke's Computers at Work, 619; Review of Solomon's Mathematics,

Ewing, G. W. Instrumental Methods in Chemical Analysis. 3rd Edn. (Review), 622.

Feeney, J. See Emsley, J. W. Ferraro, J. R., and Ziomek, J. S. Introductory Group Theory and its Application to Molecular Structure. (Review), 112.

Ferris, A. P., Jepson, W. B., and Shapland, R. C. Evaluation and correction of interference between aluminium, silicon and iron in atomic-absorption spectrophotometry, 574.

Ferroni, G. See Double, G.

Flaschka, H. A., and Barnard, A. J., jun. Chelates in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. (Review),

— and **Sturrock, P. E.** Quantitative Analytical Chemistry. Vol. I. Introduction to Principles; Vol. II. Short Introduction to Practice. (Review), 619.

Fleet, B. Review of Zuman and Perrin's Organic

Polarography, 767

- See also Booth, M. D.; Brand, M. J. D.

Floyd, P. A. See Hughes, D. O. Fogg, A. G., Burgess, C., and Thorburn Burns, D. Critical study of Brilliant green as spectrophotometric reagent: determination of perrhenate and gold, 1012.

- Marriott, D. R., and Thorburn Burns, D. Spectrophotometric determination of tungsten with thiocyanate. I. Review of procedures, 848; II. Experimental assessment of procedures: recommended procedure for determination of tungsten in steel, 854.

Foreman, J. K., Gough, T. A., and Walker, E. A. Determination of traces of beryllium in human and rat urine samples by gas chromatography,

Forster, T. E. See Jennings, V. J. Fountain, R. D. See Bird, P. R. Francis, B. J. See Cameron, J. D. Frazer, J. W. See Hill, J. H.

Freeland, G. N., and Hoskinson, R. M. Nonaqueous atomic-absorption spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides, 579.

Fuge, R. Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological

samples, 171.
Fuller, C. W., and Ottaway, J. M. Analytical and kinetic investigation of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. I. Kinetics of uncatalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux, 28; II. Kinetics of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux, 34; III. Catalytic determination of vanadium(V), 41; Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate oxidations of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium, 791.

Gadalla, A. A. See Dawoud, A. F. Genson, J. J. See Keeney, D. R. Gerritsen, T. Modern Separation Methods of Macromolecules and Particles. Progress in Separation and Purification. Vol. 2. (Review),

Ghose, A. K., and Dey, A. K. Scheme of qualitative analysis for twenty common cations, 698. Gibbs, F. B. See Cocks, L. V.

Gils, W. F. van. Spectrophotometric determination of propoxur residues on vegetable matter, 88; Detection of chloramine-T in dairy products,

Giusquiani, P. L. See Tafuri, F.

Glick, D. Methods of Biochemical Analysis. V 17. (Review), 219; Vol. 18. (Review), 969.

Glover, M. J. Identification and determination of sucrose octa-acetate and cetrimide in industrial methylated spirit preparations, 950.

Görög, S., and Szepesi, G. Differential spectrophotometric method for determination of Grignard reagent concentration, 727.

Gough, T. A., and Walker, E. A. Techniques in gas chromatography. III. Choice of detectors,

See also Foreman, J. K.

Goulden, J. D. S., and Manning, D. J. Determina-tion of water in methanol by near infrared absorption, 308.

Graham, R. A. See McLeod, H. A.

Gray, C. H. Review of Barman's Enzyme Handbook. Vols. I and II, 766; Review of Porter's Gas Chromatography in Biology and Medicine. Ciba Foundation Symposium, 1045.

Green, M. E. See Salzberg, H. W. Green, T. See Litchfield, M. H. Greff, C. See Baiulescu, Gh.

Grimshaw, J. J., and Jones, A. Automated microbiological assay. II. Design of assay procedure, 466.

Grisley, L. M. See Dixon, E. J. Groagová, A., and Chromý, V. Potentiometric titration of naphthyl esters of carboxylic acids in non-aqueous solvent, 548.

— See also Chromy, V. Groves, M. J. Review of Gerritsen's Modern Separation Methods of Macromolecules and Particles. Progress in Separation and Purification. Vol. 2,

Guichard, N. See Tranchant, J.

Guilbault, G. G. Enzymatic Methods of Analysis. International Series of Monographs in Analytical

Chemistry. Vol. 34. (Review), 832.

Guiochon, C. Translator from Russian of Kisclev and Yashin's Chromatographie Gaz-Solide. (Review), 975.

Guiochon, G. Translator from Russian of Kiselev and Yashin's Chromatographie Gaz-Solide. (Re-

view), 975. Guirgis, F. K., and Habib, Y. A. Simple colorimetric method for determination of iron in serum, 614.

Guldner, W. G. See Murt, E. M. Gunther, F. A. See Jaglan, P. S.

Gutsche, B., and Herrmann, R. Flame-photometric determination of bromine in urine, 805.

Habib, Y. A. See Guirgis, F. K.

Haddock. L. A. Analysis in Chemical Industry. (Review), 971.

Haidemanakis, E. D. Electronic Structures in Solids. (Review), 704.

Hance, R. J., and Chesters, G. Extraction of hydroxyatrazine from soil, 106.

Hargreaves, J. A., Ingram, G. S., and Cox, D. L. Automatic determination of fluoride in urine, 177.

Harris, J. R. Determination of ethanol in essences, tinctures and toilet preparations by gas chromatography, 158; Erratum, 832.

Harrison, M., Roughton, C. L., and Surfleet, B. Transistorised radiofrequency polarograph: use for determination of tin and lead, 894.

Hart, H. V., and Willis, K. H. Determination of thiamine in flour fortification mixtures, 312; Erratum, 528.

Harvey, P. J. J. Translator of Charlot and Tremillon's Chemical Reactions in Solvents and Melts. (Review), 221.

Review of Annual Reports on Progress Haslam, J. of Chemistry for 1968. Vol. 65. Section A, 318; Review of Annual Reports on Progress of Chemistry for 1968. Vol. 65. Section B. Organic Chemistry, 416.

Headridge, J. B., and Richardson, J. Determination of trace amounts of bismuth in ferrous alloys by solvent extraction followed by atomicabsorption spectrophotometry, 930.

- and Wilson, J. Titrimetric study of reaction of quinones in fluoride solution with iron(II), 164.

Healy, C. See Parker, A. Hedvig, P., and Zantai, G. Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions. Translated by E. D. Morgan. (Review), 411. Hendra, P. J., and Vear, C. J. Laser Raman

spectroscopy: review, 321.

Henriksen, A. Determination of total nitrogen, phosphorus and iron in fresh water by photooxidation with ultraviolet radiation, 601.

- and Selmer-Olsen, A. R. Automatic methods for determining nitrate and nitrite in water and soil extracts, 514.

Herrmann, R. See Gutsche, B.

Hill, J. H., Morris, C. J., and Frazer, J. W. Cathodic etching to prepare metals for oxygen determination, 215.

Hills, G. J. Review of Bard's Electroanalytical Chemistry. Vol. 3, 111.

Hoffmann, O. See Zátka, V. Hofmann, W. See Dobinson, B. Holding, S. T., and Noar, J. W. Mixed-solvent systems for flame analysis of petroleum materials, 1041.

Hoodless, R. A., and Weston, R. E. Gas-chromatographic determination of ethyl 6,7-di-isobutoxy-4-hydroxyquinoline-3-carboxylate in animal feeding stuffs, 253.

Hope, W. G. See Adcock, L. H. Horvath, G. See Láng, L. Hoskinson, R. M. See Freeland, G. N.

Hughes, D. J., and Davey, J. E. X-ray fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell,

Hughes, D. O., Floyd, P. A., and Barratt, M. S. Editors of Dolezal, Povondra and Sulcek's Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Analysis. (Review), 412.

Hughes, K. C., and Carswell, D. J. Separation of

principal components in monazite, 302.

Hulthe, P. Bathocuproine reagent-paper for rapid semi-quantitative determination of copper in 1 to 70 p.p.m. range, 351. Hunt, S. E. See Partington, D.

Ince, A. D. See Perl, A. M. J.

Ingold, C. K. Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 976.

Ingram, G. S. See Hargreaves, J. A. Ingram, L. K. See Boar, P. L.

Irving, H. M. N. H. Review of Ingold's Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry. 2nd Edn.,

See also Smith, J. S.

Itoh, A., and Ueno, K. Evaluation of 2-hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3-naphthoic acid and hydroxynaphthol blue as metallochromic indicators in EDTA titration of calcium, 583.

Iwata, S. See Ohno, S.

Jablonski, W. Z., and Watson, C. A. Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of antimony with rhodamine S, with application to its determination in titanium dioxide, 131.

Jackman, L. M., and Sternhell, S. Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance in Organic Chemistry

Vol. 5, 2nd Edn. (Review), 904.

Jacobs, S. Improved system for automatic aminoacid analysis, 370.

Jaglan, P. S., and Gunther, F. A. Determination of partitioning values of parathion-methyl and related compounds, 763.

Jeffery, P. G. Review of Volborth's Elemental Analysis in Geochemistry. Part A. Major Elements. Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics,

Jeffs, A. R. Review of Purnell's Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 6.

Progress in Gas Chromatography, 107.

- Jennings, V. J. Review of Salzberg, Morrow, Cohen and Green's Modern Laboratory Course. Physical Chemistry, 831; Review of Labowitz and Arents's Problems and Solutions. Physical Chemistry, 832; Review of Cattrall, Neill, Walkeley and Tregellas-Williams's Second Australian Conference on Electrochemistry. Melbourne, 1968,
- Forster, T. E., and Williams, J. Investigation of polarographic determination of 2-ethylanthraquinone, 713; Study of voltammetric behaviour of 2-ethylanthraquinone by using vitreous carbon electrode, 718.

Jepson, W. B. See Ferris, A. P. Johansson, A. Automatic titration by stepwise addition of equal volumes of titrant. I. Basic principles, 535.

Pehrsson, L. Automatic titration stepwise addition of equal volumes of titrant. II.

Automatic titration system, 652.

Johns, P., and Price, W. J. Determination of major components in oxides and oxide mixtures by precision automatic spectrophotometry, 138.

Johnson, E. M. See Walters, C. L. Johnson, G. W., and Vickers, C. Examination of organomercury compounds and their formulations by thin-layer chromatography, 356; Errata, 624.

Jones, A., and Palmer, G. Automated microbiological assay. I. Experiences in assaying ampicillin and carbenicillin, 463.

See also Grimshaw, J. J.

- Jones, A. G. Review of Dobinson, Hofmann and Stark's Determination of Epoxide Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group Analysis. Vol. I, 108; Review of Crompton's Analysis of Organoaluminium and Organozinc Compounds, 623.
- Jones, J. I. M. Review of McKillop's Introduction to the Chemistry of the Alkaloids, 831; Review of Tiwari and Sharma's Determination of Carboxylic Functional Groups, 976.

Jones, P. R. See Phillips, J. P.

Kalckar, H. M., Klenow, H., Munch-Petersen, A., Ottesen, M., and Thaysen, J. H. Role of Nucleotides for Function and Conformation of Enzymes.

(Review), 902. **Kametani, T.** Chemistry of Isoquinoline Alkaloids. (Review), 416.

Keattch, C. J. Introduction to Thermogravimetry. (Review), 624; Review of Mackenzie's Differential Thermal Analysis. Vol. 1. Fundamental Aspects, 974.

Keay, J., and Menagé, P. M. A. Automated determination of ammonium and nitrate in soil

extracts by distillation, 379.

Keeney, D. R., Byrnes, B. H., and Genson, J. J. Determination of nitrate in waters with nitrateselective ion electrode, 383.

Kendrick, E. Advances in Mass Spectrometry. Vol. 4. (Review), 319.

Kertes, A. S., and Marcus, Y. Solvent Extraction Research. (Review), 972.

See also Marcus, Y.

Khalifa, K., Doss, H., and Awadallah, R. Simple micro method for determination of copper in blood serum, 207.

Killer, F. C. A., and Underhill, K. E. Microcoulometric determination of trace sulphur in

light petroleum products, 505.

Kirkbright, G. F. Review of Dean and Rains's Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Vol. 1. Theory, 318; Review of Bottle's Use of Chemical Literature. 2nd Edn., 620; Review of Rollwagen's Chemische Spektralanalyse: Eine Anleitung sur Erlernung und Ausführing von Emissions-Spektralanalysen. Vol. 1. 6th Edn., 830.

and Wilson, S. J. Analytical flame spectroscopy by using two-flame system. I. Suppression of spectral interferences from resonance lines in

flame-emission spectroscopy, 833.

- See also Dagnall, R. M. Kiseley, A. V., and Yashin, Ya, I. Chromatographie Gaz-Solide. Translated from Russian by G. Guiochon, C. Guiochon and A. V. Kouznetsov. (Review), 975.

Klenow, H. See Kalckar, H. M. Knauer, G. A. Determination of magnesium, manganese, iron, copper and zinc in marine shrimp, 476.

Korkisch, J. Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer Metal Ions. (Review), 902.

Kortum, G. Reflectance Spectroscopy. ciples, Methods, Applications. Translated by

J. E. Lohr. (Review), 527. Kouznetsov, A. V. Translator from Russian of Kiselev and Yashin's Chromatographie Gaz-Solide. (Review), 975.

Kundu, M. K. See Chakrabarty, M. M.

L

Labowitz, L. C., and Arents, J. S. Problems and Solutions. Physical Chemistry. (Review), 832.

Lambie, D. A. Review of Bowen's Chemical

Applications of Radioisotopes, 976.

Láng, L. Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XII. (Review), 768; Vol. XIII. (Review), 903.

- Bartecki, A., Horvath, G., Szoke, J., and Varsanyi, G. Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XI. (Review), 704.

Latham, J. L. Elementary Reaction Kinetics. 2nd Edn. (Review), 704.

Lebbe, J. See Tranchant, J.
Légrádi, L. 4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive reagent for quinones, hydroquinone and pyrocatechol, 590.

Leonard, M. A. See Al-Ani, K.

Leong. C. L. Spectrophotometric determination of molybdenum with gallein and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide, 1018.

Lidzey, R. G. See Christie, A. A.; Sawyer, R.

Lindstedt, G. Rapid method for determination of mercury in urine, 264; Errata, 528.

Lionnel, L. J. Automated method for determination of boron in sewage, sewage effluents and river waters, 194.

Litchfield, M. H., and Green, T. Gas-chromato-graphic determination of cyclohexylamine in blood as the trifluoroacetyl derivative, 168.

Littlewood, A. B. Review of Kiselev and Yashin's

Chromatographie Gaz-Solide, 975.
Lloyd-Jones, C. P. Determination of carbon-14 in biological material by flask combustion and suspension scintillation counting of carbon-14 labelled calcium carbonate, 366.

Lohr, J. E. Translator of Kortum's Reflectance Spectroscopy. Principles, Methods, Applications. (Review), 527.

Lyle, R. E. See Phillips, J. P.

M

Mass, J. H. van der. Basic Infrared Spectroscopy. (Review), 973.

McAuley, A. See Alexander, W. A.

Mackenzie, R. C. Differential Thermal Analysis. Vol. 1. Fundamental Aspects. (Review), 974. McKillop, A. Introduction to the Chemistry of

the Alkaloids. (Review), 831.

McLachlan, T. See Burgess, G. H. O.

McLaffery, F. W. See Reilley, C. N.

McLeod, H. A., Wales, P. J., Graham, R. A., Osadabuk, M. and Riman, N. Analytical Methods chuk, M., and Bluman, N. Analytical Methods for Pesticide Residues in Foods. (Review), 830.

Maddix, C., Norton, R. L., and Nicolson, N. J. Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal nitrogen and total carbohydrate in fermentation media, 738.

Manning, D. J. See Goulden, J. D. S.

Marcus, Y., and Kertes, A. S. Ion Exchange and
Solvent Extraction of Metal Complexes. (Review), 110.

- See also Kertes, A. S.

Marinescu, D. See Baiulescu, Gh.

Markin, T. L. Review of Breiter's Electrochemical Processes in Fuel Cells. Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Band IX, 319.

Marlow, R. G. See Elgar, K. E. Marriott, D. R. See Fogg, A. G. Marshall, G. B., and West, T. S. Determination of chromium in aluminium salts by atomic-

absorption spectroscopy, 343.

Martin, A. E. See Ross, P. J.

Mash, C. J. See Alexander, W. A.

Mathews, B. L. See Elgar, K. E.
Mathieson, J. See Davidson, J.
Maxwell, J. A. Rock and Mineral Analysis. (Review), 414.

Meddle, D. W., and Wood, R. Method for determination of aromatic isocyanates in air in presence of primary aromatic amines, 402.

Menagé, P. M. A. See Keay, J.

Michailova, T. P., and Rezepina, V. A. Determination of gold and silver in plant liquors and electrolytes by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry, 769.

Milham, P. J. Potentiometric nitrate analysis. flow-through electrode unit, 758.

- Awad, A. S., Paull, R. E., and Bull, J. H. Analysis of plants, soils and waters for nitrate by using ion-selective electrode, 751.

Millen, D. J. Review of Ferraro and Ziomek's Introductory Group Theory and its Application to

Molecular Structure, 112.

Milton, R. F. Review of Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov's Luminescence of Bipolymers and Cells, 832; Review of Guilbault's Entymatic Methods of Analysis. International Series of Monographs in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 34, 832; Review of Kalckar, Klenow, Munch-Petersen, Ottesen and Thaysen's Role of Nucleotides for Function and Conformation of Enzymes, 902.

Mirna, A. Routine method for determination of low caesium-137 activities in biological samples,

1000.

Mitchell, A. D., and Taylor, I. E. P. Spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline: analytical investigation, 1003.

Moody, B. J. Review of Davies and Owen's Laboratory Procedures: Weighing, 624; Review of Davies and Owen's Laboratory Procedures: Pipette, Volumetric Flask and Burette, 624; Review of Brumblay's First Course in Quantitative Analysis, 1046; Review of Double, Ferroni and Petrocchi's Travaux Pratiques de Chimie Minérale Précis d'analyse Qualitative, 1048.

Moody, G. J., Oke, R. B., and Thomas, J. D. R. Calcium-sensitive electrode based on liquid ion exchanger in poly(vinyl chloride) matrix, 910.

Mooney, F. F. Annual Review of NMR Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. (Review), 224.

scopy. Vol. 2. (Review), 224. Moore, J. H. See Christie, W. W.

Morgan, E. D. Translator and editor of Hedvig and Zantai's Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions. (Review), 411.

Morris, C. J. See Hill, J. H.

Morrow, J. I. See Salzberg, H. W.
Morton, R. A. Review of Glick's Methods of
Biochemical Analysis. Vol. 17, 219; Review of Phillips, Lyle and Jones's Organic Electronic Spectral Data. Vol. 5, 1960-1961, 623; Review of Láng's Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XI, 704; Vol. XII, 768; Vol. XIII, 903; Review of Glick's Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. 18, 969.

Mulley, V. J., and Cavendish, C. D. Thermogravimetric method for analysis of mixtures of brushite

and monetite, 304.

Munch-Petersen, A. See Kalckar, H. M.
Munro, J. D. See Woodroffe, G. L.
Murt, E. M., and Guldner, W. G. Progress in
Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Physical Measurement and Analysis of Thin Films. (Review),

Neeb, R. Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie. (Review), 107.

Neill, K. G. See Cattrall, R. W.

Nestoridis, A. Rapid method for analysis of Portland cement, 51.

Nickless, G. See Carter, J. M.

Nicolson, N. J. See Maddix, C.
Noar, J. W. See Holding, S. T.
Noble, R. C. See Christie, W. W.
Norton, E. J., Turner, L., and Salmon, D. G. Determination of hydroxyl-group content of epoxy resins, 80.

Norton, R. L. See Maddix, C.

Nutbourne, D. M. Use of paired ion-sensitive electrodes to measure gradients of pH and of sodium and chloride ions across actively transporting membranes, 609.

Ohno, S., Suzuki, M., Sasajima, K., and Iwata, S. Determination of fluorine in urine by photonuclear-activation analysis, 260.

- and Yatazawa, M. Simultaneous determination of copper and manganese in plants by neutron-activation analysis, 995.

 and Tsutsui, T. Rapid determination of nitrogen-13 and fluorine-18 in reactor cooling water by ion-exchange method, 396.

Oke, R. B. See Moody, G. J. Osadchuk, M. See McLeod, H. A.

Ottaway, J. M. Review of Benson's Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions in Solution. An Introduction, 111; Review of Latham's Elementary Re-

action Kinetics. 2nd Edn., 704.

- Coker, D. T., Rowston, W. B., and Bhattarai, D. R. Interference of cobalt, nickel and copper in determination of iron by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry in air - acetylene flame, 567.

See also Fuller, C. W.

Ottesen, M. See Kalckar, H. M. Owen, J. W. See Davies, J.

Owen, N. L. Review of Hedvig and Zantai's Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions, 411.

P

Palmer, G. See Jones, A. Panalaks, T. Gas-chromatographic method for determination of vitamin D in fortified non-fat dried milk, 862.

Parker, A., and Healy, C. Determination of nitrogen in silicon nitride, 204.

Partington, D., Crumpton, D., and Hunt, S. E. Determination of energy dependence of 63Cu (n,2n) 62Cu and 27Al (n,p) 27Mg cross-sections and their application to measurement of 14-MeV neutron fluxes, 257.

Patterson, R. Introduction to Ion Exchange. (Review), 971.

Pattison, J. B. Programmed Introduction to Gas-Liquid Chromatography. (Review), 317.

Paull, R. E. See Milham, P. J.

Payne, K. W. See Carr-Brion, K. G.
Pehrsson, L. See Johansson, A.
Perl, A. M. J., Ince, A. D., and Wiggall, P. H.
Rapid determination of fat in cocca products by using differential density technique, 809.

Perrin, C. L. See Zuman, P.
Petrocchi, A. See Double, G.
Peutrell, B., and Wragg, J. S. Determination of ethanol in official drug preparations. II. Evaluation of multiple internal reflectance infrared

spectrophotometry, 225.

Phillips, J. P., Lyle, R. E., and Jones, P. R. Organic Electronic Spectral Data. Vol. 5, 1960-1961.

(Review), 623.

Plews, R. W. Analytical Methods Used in Sugar Refining. (Review), 1047.

Poon Yew Chin. See Varley, J. A.

Porter, R. Gas Chromatography in Biology and Medicine. Ciba Foundation Symposium. (Review), 1045.

Povondra, P. See Dolezal, J. Prevot, A. See Tranchant, J.

Price, W. J., Roos, J. T. H., and Clay, A. F. Rapid determination of nickel in edible fats by atomic absorption spectrophotometry, 760.

- See also Johns, P.

Primavesi, G. R. Concentration, detection and identification of late gas-chromatographic peaks,

Pugh, H. Review of Haddock's Analysis in

Chemical Industry, 971.

Pungor, E., and Toth, K. Ion-selective membrane electrodes: review, 625.

- See also Dessouky, Y. M.

Purnell, J. H. Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 6. Progress in Gas Chromatography. (Review), 107.

Quigg, R. K. See Scott, W. J.

Radford, D. W. F. See Christie, A. A.

Rains, T. C. See Dean, J. A.

Rajzman, A. Colorimetric method for micro determination of 2-phenylphenol, 490.

Ray, N. See Walters, C. L.

Redfern, J. P. Review of Keattch's Introduction to Thermogravimetry, 624.

Reed, R. A. See Bennett, H.

Reilley, C. N., and McLaffery, F. W. Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 7. (Review), 320.

Rezepina, V. A. See Michailova, T. P. Richardson, J. See Headridge, J. B.

Rixon, A. See Bark, L. S.

Rollwagen, W. Chemische Spektralanalyse: Eine Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Emissions-Spektralanalysen. Vol. 1. 6th Edn. (Review), 830.

Rooney, R. C. Review of Neeb's Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie, 107.

Roos, J. T. H. See Price, W. J. Ross, P. J., and Martin, A. E. Rapid procedure for preparing gas samples for nitrogen-15 determination, 817.

Roughton, C. L. See Harrison, M.
Rowlinson, J. S. Liquids and Liquid Mixtures.
2nd Edn. (Review), 220.
Rowston, W. B. See Ottaway, J. M.
Ruzicka, J. H. Review of Mcleod, Wales, Graham,

Osadchuk and Bluman's Analytical Methods for Pesticide Residues in Foods, 830.

Salmon, D. G. See Norton, E. J.

Salvage, T. Identification of polyethylene glycols and polypropylene glycols by thin-layer chromatography, 363.

Salzberg, H. W., Morrow, J. I., Cohen, S. R., and Green, M. E. Modern Laboratory Course. Physical Chemistry. (Review), 831.

Sasajima, K. See Ohno, S.

Sawyer, R., Dixon, E. J., Lidzey, R. G., and Stockwell, P. B. Automatic determination of original gravity of beer. IV. Analysis of sour beers,

- Stockwell, P. B., and Tucker, K. B. E. Automatic methods of solvent extraction: batch extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from waters, 284; Automatic methods of solvent extraction. II. Continuous extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from water, 879.

- See also Dixon, E. J.; Tucker, K. B. E.

Scheinmann, F. Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds.
Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Infrared Spectroscopy. (Review), 1045.

Scherbak, M. P., and Smith, T. A. Colorimetric method for determination of total oxides of

nitrogen in cigarette smoke, 964.

Scott, B. B. Separation of niobium and tantalum oxalate complexes by paper electrophoresis, 103. Scott, W. J., Quigg, R. K., and Svehla, G. New radio-frequency titrimeter, 113.

Selmer-Olsen, A. R. See Henriksen, A.

Serpinet, J. See Tranchant, J.
Shapland, R. C. See Ferris, A. P.
Sharma, J. P. See Tiwari, R. D.
Sheppard, N. Review of Jackman and Sternhell's Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic Chemistry. Vol. 5, 2nd Edn., 904; Review of Emsley, Feeney and Sutcliffe's Progress in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance

Spectroscopy. Vol. 5, 970. Simpson, R. B. See Smith, J. S.

Smith, A. F., and Wood, R. Simple field test for determination of acetone vapour in air, 683.

Smith, J. D. Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of tin with phenylfluorone, 347.

Smith, J. S., Irving, H. M. N. H., and Simpson, R. B. Automatic capillary viscometer, 743.

Smith, T. A. See Scherbak, M. P. Smith, W. L. Review of Murt and Guldner's Progress in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Physical Measurement and Analysis of Thin Films, 111; Review of Woolfson's Introduction to X-ray Crystallography, 903.

Solomon, C. Mathematics. (Review), 619.

Soutar, N. M. Identification of furfuraldehyde in hydrocarbon oils, 316.

Spiro, M. Review of Rowlinson's Liquids and Liquid Mixtures. 2nd Edn., 220.

Squirrel, D. C. M. Review of Ewing's Instrumental

Methods in Chemical Analysis. 3rd Edn., 622. Stahl, E. Thin-Layer Chromatography. Laboratory Handbook. 2nd Edn. Translated by tory Handbook. 2nd Edn. M. R. F. Ashworth. (Review), 972.

Stark, B. P. See Dobinson, B. Stedman, R. L. See Benedict, R. C.

Stephens, B. G., and Suddeth, H. A. Spectrophotometric determination of sulphur dioxide by reduction of iron(III) and simultaneous chelation of iron(II) with 2,4,6-tri(2-pyridyl)-1,3,5-triazine,

Sternhell, S. See Jackman, L. M. Stockwell, P. B. See Sawyer, R.; Tucker, K. B. E. Stuart, J. L. Simple diffusion method for determination of fluoride, 1032.

Sturrock, P. E. See Flaschka, H. A. Suddeth, H. A. See Stephens, B. G. Sulcek, Z. See Dolezal, J. Surfleet, B. See Harrison, M. Sutcliffe, L. H. See Emsley, J. W.

Suzuki, M. See Ohno, S. Svehla, G. See Scott, W. J. Swann, D. A. See Wood, D. F. Swithenbank, J. J. See Vaughan, G. A. Szepesi, G. See Görög, S. Szoke, J. See Láng, L.

T

Tafuri, F., Businelli, M., and Giusquiani, P. L. Gas-chromatographic determination of chlorcholine chloride residues in natural tomato juice,

Tatterson, I. N. See Burgess, G. H. O. Taylor, I. E. P. See Mitchell, A. D. Taylor, M. R. G. See Chester, J. E.

Teh Fu Yen. Electron Spin Resonance of Metal

Complexes. (Review), 767.

Thaysen, J. H. See Kalckar, H. M.

Thomas, A. H., and Broadbridge, R. A. Electrophoretic separation of penicillins and penicilloic acids, 459

Thomas, J. D. R. Review of Patterson's Introduc-tion to Ion Exchange, 971.

See also Moody, G. J.

Thompson, K. C. Method for decreasing atomicabsorption sensitivity of calcium by using germanium 422.657 nm line, 1043.

and Wildy, P. C. Use of electronically modulated microwave-excited discharge tubes in atomic spectroscopy, 776.

– See also Wildy, P. C.

Thorburn Burns, D. See Fogg, A. G.
Tiwari, R. D., and Sharma, J. P. Determination
of Carboxylic Functional Groups. (Review), 976. Toth, K. See Dessouky, Y. M.; Pungor, E.

Townshend, A. Review of Flaschka, Barnard and Sturrock's Quantitative Analytical Chemistry. Vol. I. Introduction to Principles; Vol. II. Short Introduction to Practice, 619.

See also Brookes, A.

Tranchant, J., Buzon, J., Guichard, N., Lebbe, J., Prevot, A., and Serpinet, J. Practical Manual of Gas Chromatography. (Review), 766.

Tregellas-Williams, J. See Cattrall, R. W.

Tremillon, B. See Charlot, G.
Tsutsui, M. Characterisation of Organometallic Compounds. I. (Review), 110.

- See also Ohno, S.

Tucker, K. B. E., Sawyer, R., and Stockwell, P. B. Automatic extraction, identification and determination of quinizarin in hydrocarbon oils, 730. See also Sawyer, R.

Turner, L. See Norton, E. J. Turoverov, K. K. See Barenboim, G. M.

T

Ueno, K. See Itoh, A. Underhill, K. E. See Killer, F. C. A.

van der Maas, J. H. See Maas, J. H. van der. van Gils, W. F. See Gils, W. F. van. Varley, J. A., and Poon Yew Chin. Determination of water-soluble sulphate in acidic sulphate soils by atomic-absorption spectroscopy, 592. Varsanyi, G. See Láng, L.

Vaughan, G. A. Review of Bark and Bark's Thermometric Titrimetry, 221.

and Swithenbank, J. J. Determination of phenolic hydroxyl groups in coal by thermometric titration, 890.

Vear, C. J. See Hendra, P. J. Vickers, C. See Johnson, G. W. Vink, J. J. Determination of harmful trace elements in manganese dioxide for dry cell use,

Volborth, A. Elemental Analysis in Geochemistry. Part A. Major Elements. Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics. (Review), 413.

Wadds, G. A. See Chalmers, R. A.
Wales, P. J. See McLeod, H. A.
Walkeley, J. E. A. See Cattrall, R. W.
Walker, E. A. See Foreman, J. K.; Gough, T. A.

Walls, H. J. Review of Curry's Poison Detection in Human Organs. 2nd Edn., 525.

Walters, C. L., Johnson, E. M., and Ray, N. Separation and detection of volatile and non-volatile N-nitrosamines, 485.

Watson, C. A. See Jablonski, W. Z. Weaver, M. R. H. See Brand, M. J. D. Webb, J. R. See Coomber, R. Webster, R. K. Review of Introduction to Programming. PDP-8 Family Computers. 108; Review of Detar's Computer Programs for Chemistry. Vol. I, 109; Vol. II, 109; Review of Emsley, Feeney and Sutcliffe's Progress in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. Vol. 3, 223; Review of Kendrick's Advances in Mass Spectrometry. Vol. 4, 319; Review of International Compendium of Numerical Data Projects. Survey and Analysis, 620; Review of Haidemanakis's Electronic Structures in Solids, 704.

Weisz, H. Microanalysis by Ring-Oven Technique.

2nd Edn. (Review), 1047.

West, T. S. Review of Charlot and Tremillon's Chemical Reactions in Solvents and Melts. Translated by P. J. J., Harvey, 221; Review of Korkisch's Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer Metal Ions, 902.

- See also Aldous, K. M.; Dagnall, R. M.; Marshall,

Weston, R. E., and Wheals, B. B. Determination of cyclohexylamine by electron-capture gas chromatography, 680.

— See also Hoodless, R. A. Wheals, B. B. See Weston, R. E. Whiffen, D. H. Review of Emsley, Feeney and Sutcliffe's Progress in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. Vol. 4, 223; Review of Mooney's Annual Review of NMR Spectroscopy. Vol. 2, 224; Review of Teh Fu Yen's Electron Spin Resonance of Metal Complexes, 767; Review of

Whiffen, D. H.—continued Scheinmann's Introduction Spectroscopic to Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Infrared Spectroscopy, 1045.

Whitley, J. E. See Carmichael, I. A. Wiggall, P. H. See Perl, A. M. J.

Wildy, P. C., and Thompson, K. C. Electronic modulation of electrodeless discharge tubes for use in atomic spectroscopy, 562.

See also Thompson, K. C.

Williams, A. I. Chemical analysis of disodium octoborate in preserved softwoods, 498; Extraction and determination of copper, chromium and arsenic in preserved softwoods, 670.

Williams, J. See Jennings, V. J. Willis, K. H. See Hart, H. V. Wilson, D. W. Review of Weisz's Microanalysis by Ring-Oven Technique. 2nd Edn., 1047.

Wilson, J. See Headridge, J. B. Wilson, S. J. See Kirkbright, G. F. Windsor, M. L. See Burgess, G. H. O.

Wood, D. F., and Adams, M. R. Spectrophoto-metric determination of yttrium in chromium and chromium-base alloys with arsenazo III, 556.

- and Swann, D. A. Simple sample introduction device for use with high vacuum apparatus, 828.

Wood, E. C. Review of Eckschlager's Errors, Measurement and Results in Chemical Analysis,

Wood, R. See Andrew, P.; Dagnall, R. M.; Meddle, D. W.; Smith, A. F.

Woodroffe, G. L., and Munro, J. D. Determination of sodium mercaptobenzothiazole and benzotriazole in inhibited glycol products, 153.

Woolfson, M. M. Introduction to X-Ray Crystallo-

graphy. (Review), 903.

Wragg, J. S. Review of Dixon's Modern Methods in Organic Microanalysis, 622.

- See also Ellis, J. R.; Peutrell, B.

Y

Yashin, Ya. I. See Kiselev, A. V.

See Ohno, S.

Yatazawa, M. Yuen, S. H. Absorptiometric determination of monolinuron in herbicide formulations, 408.

Zantai, G. See Hedvig, P. Zátka, V. Preparation of standard titanium(IV) solutions, 47.

and Hoffmann, O. Ammonium dioxalatooxotitanate(IV): new standard compound, 200.

Ziomek, J. S. See Ferraro, J. R. Zuman, P., and Perrin, C. L. Organic Polaro-graphy. (Review), 767.

INDEX TO SUBJECTS

Acetone: Simple field test for determination of vapour in air. Smith and Wood, 683.

Acetophenone: Differential spectrophotometric method for determination of Grignard reagent concentration. Görög and Szepesi, 727.

Acrylic fibre: Comparison of low temperature radiofrequency ashing with other methods of organic sample oxidation for determination of sodium in —. Coomber and Webb, 668.

Air: Field methods for determination of nitrogen dioxide in ---. Christie, Lidzey and Radford,

Method for determination of aromatic isocyanates in — in presence of primary aromatic amines. Meddle and Wood, 402.

Simple field test for determination of acetone vapour in ---. Smith and Wood, 683.

Simple field test for determination of isophorone

Alizarin fluorine blue: Improved synthesis of -Al-Ani and Leonard, 1039.

Alkaloids: Chemistry of Isoquinoline ---. Kametani. (Review), 416.

Introduction to Chemistry of ---. McKillop. (Review), 831.

Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium ——. Chalmers and Wadds, 234.

Alloys: Determination of trace amounts of bismuth in ferrous — by solvent extraction followed by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. Headridge and Richardson, 930.

Spectrophotometric determination of yttrium in chromium and chromium-base arsenazo III. Wood and Adams, 556.

Alumina: Titrimetric determination of --- in ceramic materials by using DCTA in place of

EDTA. Bennett and Reed, 541.

Aluminium: Analysis of Organoaluminium and Organozinc Compounds. Crompton. (Review),

Determination of chromium in ---- salts by atomic absorption-spectroscopy. Marshall and West, 343.

Evaluation and correction of interference between -, silicon and iron in atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Ferris, Jepson and Shapland, 574.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Amines: Method for determination of aromatic isocyanates in air in presence of primary aromatic —. Meddle and Wood, 402.

Amino-acid: Improved system for automatic analysis. Jacobs, 370.

Ammonium: Automated determination of --- and nitrate in soil extracts by distillation. Keay and Menagé, 379.

Ammonium dioxalato-oxotitanate(IV): new standard compound. Zátka and Hoffmann, 200.

Ammonium titanyl oxalate: See Ammonium dioxalato-oxotitanate(IV).

Ampicillin: Automated microbiological assay. Experiences in assaying — and carbenicillin. Jones and Palmer, 463. II. Design of assay procedure. Grimshaw and Jones, 466.

Analysis: Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 6. Progress in Gas Chromatography. Purnell (Review), 107; Vol. 7. (Review), 320.

Ammonium dioxalato-oxotitanate(IV): new standard compound. Zátka and Hoffmann, 200.

Analytical and kinetic investigation of vanadium-(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. I. Kinetics of uncatalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. Fuller and Ottaway, 28; II. Kinetics of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux, 34; III. Catalytic determination of vanadium(V), 41.

Analytical Methods for Pesticide Residues in Foods. McLeod, Wales, Graham, Osadchuk and Bluman. (Review), 830.

Analytical Methods Used in Sugar Refining. Plews. (Review), 1047.

Application of anion-selective membrane electrodes in pharmaceutical —. I. Halogenated pharmaceutical compounds. Dessouky, Tóth and Pungor, 1027.

Automated microbiological assay. I. Experiences in assaying ampicillin and carbenicillin. Jones and Palmer, 463; II. Design of assay procedure. Grimshaw and Jones, 466.

Automatic titration by stepwise addition of equal volumes of titrant. I. Basic principles. Johansson, 535; II. Automatic titration system. Johansson and Pehrsson, 652.

Characterisation of Organometallic Compounds. Part I. Tsutsui. (Review), 110.

Chelates in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Flaschka and Barnard jun. (Review), 222. in the Chemical Industry. Haddock. (Review),

Comprehensive — of coal ash and silicate rocks by atomic absorption-spectrophotometry by fusion technique. Boar and Ingram,

Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Dolezal, Povondra and Sulcek. (Review), 412. Determination of Carboxylic Functional Groups. Tiwari and Sharma. (Review), 976.

Determination of cinnamic acid by coulometric titration with amperometric end-point detection. Brand, Fleet and Weaver, 387.

Determination of Epoxide Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group —. Vol. 1. Dobinson, Hofmann and Stark. (Review), 108.

Determination of MONG in place of organic residue for glycerine —. Cocks, Devine and Gibbs, 278.

ifferential Thermal ——. Vol. 1. Fundamental Aspects. Mackenzie. (Review), 974. Differential Thermal -

Elemental — in Geochemistry. Part Major Elements. Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics. Volborth. (Review), 413. Enzymatic Methods of ——. Guilbault. (Re-

view), 832.

Errors, Measurement and Results in Chemical
—. Eckschlager. Translation Editor R. Chalmers. (Review), 767.

Evaluation of 2-hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3-naphthoic acid and hydroxynaphthyl blue as metallochromic indicators in EDTA titration of calcium. Itoh and Ueno, Analysis—continued

First Course in Quantitative —. Brumblay. (Review), 1046.

Further analytical applications of perxenate. Bane, 722.

Instrumental Methods in Chemical -Ewing. 3rd Edn. (Review), 622.

Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Infrared Spectroscopy. Scheinmann. (Review), 1045.

Manuel Suisse des Denrées Alimentaires. 5th Edn. Vol. I. Partie Générale. (Review),

416.

Methods of Biochemical - Vol. 17. Glick. (Review), 219; Vol. 19. (Review), 969.

Micro -- by Ring-Oven Technique. Weisz. 2nd Edn. (Review), 1047.

Modern Methods in Organic Microanalysis. (Review), 622. Dixon.

Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer Metal Ions. Korkisch. (Review), 902.

New radiofrequency titrimeter. Scott, Quigg and Svehla, 113.

Photometric Methods of ——. Calder. (Review), 621.

Preparation of standard titanium(V) solutions. Zátka, 47.

Principles and Practice of X-ray Spectrometric

—. Bertin. (Review), 1047.
Progress in Analytical Chemistry. Physical Measurement and —— of Thin Films. Murt and Guldner. (Review), 111.

Quantitative Analytical Chemistry. Vol. I. Introduction to Principles; Vol. II. Short Introduction to Practice. Flaschka, Barnard and Sturrock. (Review), 619.

Rock and Mineral - Maxwell. (Review), 414. Scheme of qualitative —— for twenty common cations. Ghose and Dey, 698.

Solvent extraction technique with Tecnicon AutoAnalyzer. Carter and Nickless, 148.

Spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline: analytical investigation. Mitchell and Taylor, 1003.

Studies on analytical chemistry of hafnium and zirconium. I. Review of methods for determination of hafnium and zirconium in admixture. Brookes and Townshend, 529.

Thermometric Titrimetry. Bark and Bark.

(Review), 221.

Travaux Pratiques de Chimie Minérale Précis d'Analyse Qualitative. Double, Ferroni and Petrocchi. (Review), 1048.

Use of enthalpimetric titration to study reaction of thiourea and its N-substituted derivatives with cerium(IV). Alexander, Mash and McAuley, 657.

X-ray fluorescence ---: review. Carr-Brion and Payne, 977.

Animal Feeding Stuffs: See Feeding Stuffs.

Antimony: Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of ---- with rhodamine S, with application to its determination in Jablonski and Watson, 131. titanium dioxide.

Apparatus: Analytical flame spectroscopy by using two-flame system. I. Suppression of spectral interferences from resonance lines in flameemission spectroscopy. Kirkbright and Wil-

Automated determination of ammonium and nitrate in soil extracts by distillation (manifold configurations). Keay and Menagé, 379.

Apparatus—continued

Automated method for determination of boron in sewage, sewage effluents and river waters (flow diagram). Lionnel, 194.

Automated method for determination of cyclohexylamine in cyclamates (manifold and stream splitter). Berry and Crossland, 291.

Automated method for determination of lactic acid. Cameron and Francis, 481.

Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological samples (AutoAnalyzer manifold diagram). Fuge, 171.

Automated system for determination of pH of soil. Baker, 885.

Automatic capillary viscometer. Smith, Irving and Simpson, 743.

Automatic determination of fluoride in urine AutoAnalyzer manifold diagram). Hargreaves, Ingram and Cox, 177.

Automatic determination of original gravity of beer. IV. Analysis of sour beers (manifold for volatile acid). Sawyer, Dixon, Lidzey and Stockwell, 957.

Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal nitrogen and total carbohydrate in fermentation media (flow system). Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Automatic extraction, identification and determination of quinizarin in hydrocarbon oils (extraction system, control units, etc.). Tucker, Sawyer and Stockwell, 730.

Automatic methods for determining nitrate and nitrite in water and soil extracts (reductor column). Henriksen and Selmer-Olsen, 514.

Automatic methods of solvent extraction: batch extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from waters. Sawyer, Stockwell and Tucker, 284; II. Continuous extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from water (phase separator and two-stage vessel), 879.

Automatic titration by stepwise addition of equal volumes of titrant. II. Automatic titration system. Johansson and Pehrsson, 652.

Calcium-sensitive electrode based on liquid ion exchanger in poly(vinyl chloride) matrix. Moody, Oke and Thomas, 910.

Cathodic etching to prepare metals for oxygen determination (vacuum chamber and electrode assembly). Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215.

Colorimetric method for micro determination of 2-phenylphenol (graduated tube with adaptor). Rajzman, 490.

Concentration, detection and identification of late gas-chromatographic peaks. Primavesi,

Determination of carbon monoxide in blood and tissue (AutoAnalyzer circuit). Blackmore, 439.

Determination of fluorine in urine by photonuclear-activation analysis (irradiation system). Ohno, Suzuki, Sasajima and Iwata, 260.

Determination of hydroxyl-group content of epoxy resins (reaction vessel). Norton, Turner and Salmon, 80.

Determination of major components in oxides and oxide mixtures by precision automatic spectrophotometry. Johns and Price, 138.

Determination of nitrogen in silicon nitride (dissolution ----). Parker and Healy, 204.

Determination of total nitrogen, phosphorus and iron in fresh water by photo-oxidation with ultraviolet radiation (reactor). Henriksen, 601.

Apparatus—continued

Electronic modulation of electrodeless discharge tubes for use in atomic spectroscopy (modulator unit). Wildy and Thompson, 562.

Field methods for determination of nitrogen dioxide in air (aspirator and absorber).

Christie, Lidzev and Radford, 520.

Flame-spectroscopic determination of sulphur and phosphorus in organic and aqueous matrices by using simple filter photometer. Aldous, Dagnall and West, 417.

Gas-chromatographic method for determination of vitamin D in fortified non-fat dried milk (multibore column gradient elution -

Panalaks, 862.

Laboratory Procedures: Pipette, Volumetric Flask and Burette. Davies and Owen. view), 624.

Laser Raman spectroscopy (optical systems). Hendra and Vear, 321.

Method for determination of tin in range 0.2 to 1.6 µg, and its application to determination of organotin stabiliser in certain foodstuffs (continuous extraction --). Adcock and Hope, 868.

Microanalysis by Ring-Oven Technique. Weisz.

2nd Edn. (Review), 1047.

Microcoulometric determination of trace sulphur in light petroleum products (titration cell and combustion tube). Killer and Underhill, 505.

Micro-sampling method for rapid determination of lead in blood by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry (absorption tube and crucible sampling unit). Delves, 431.

New radiofrequency titrimeter. Scott, Quigg

and Svehla, 113.

Potentiometric nitrate analysis: flow-through electrode unit. Milham, 758.

Purification of Solochrome cyanine R (silica gel column). Dixon, Grisley and Sawyer, 945.

Rapid determination of fat in cocoa products by using differential density technique (differential plummet ——). Perl, Ince and Wiggall, 809.

Rapid method for determination of mercury in urine. Lindstedt, 264; Errata, 528.

Rapid procedure for preparing gas samples for nitrogen-15 determination (conversion assembly). Ross and Martin, 817.

Simple diffusion method for determination of fluoride (diffusion cell). Stuart, 1032.

Simple field test for determination of acetone vapour in air (all-glass absorber). Smith and Wood, 683.

Simple sample introduction device for use with high vacuum ---. Wood and Swann, 828.

Solvent-extraction technique with Technicon AutoAnalyzer (solvent introduction system and separator). Carter and Nickless, 148.

Spectrophotometric determination of sulphur dioxide by reduction of iron(III) and simultaneous chelation of iron(II) with 2,4,6-tri(2pyridyl)1,3,5-triazine (sulphur dioxide dilution and sampling system). Stephens and Suddeth,

Techniques in gas chromatography. III. Choice of detectors: review. Gough and Walker, 1.

Transistorised radiofrequency polarograph: use for determination of tin and lead. Harrison, Roughton and Surfleet, 894.

Use of automation in determining nitrogen by Kjeldahl method, with final calculations by computer (flow diagrams). Davidson, Mathieson and Boyne, 181.

Apparatus—continued

Use of electronically modulated microwaveexcited discharge tubes in atomic spectroscopy (fluorescence equipment). Thompson and Wildy, 776.

Use of paired ion-sensitive electrodes to measure gradients of pH and of sodium and chloride ions across actively transporting membranes (cell). Nutbourne, 609.

X-ray fluorescence analysis: review. Carr-Brion

and Payne, 977.

X-ray fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell. Hughes and Davey, 992.

Arsenazo III: Spectrophotometric determination of yttrium in chromium and chromium-base alloys Wood and Adams, 556.

Arsenic: Extraction and determination of copper, chromium and - in preserved softwoods. Williams, 670.

Atomic-absorption spectrophotometry: Evaluation and correction of interference between aluminium, silicon and iron in ----. Ferris, Jepson and Shapland, 574.

Interference of cobalt, nickel and copper in determination of iron by ---- in air - acetylene flame. Ottaway, Coker, Rowston and Bhatta-

Atomic absorption spectroscopy: Method for decreasing atomic-absorption sensitivity of calcium by using germanium 422.657 nm line. Thompson, 1043.

AutoAnalyzer: Adaptation of Bergman and Loxley technique for hydroxyproline determination to — and its use in determining plasma hydroxyproline in domestic fowl. Bannister and Burns, 596.

Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal nitrogen and total carbohydrate in fermentation media. Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Barium iodate: Determination of sulphate ion by replacement of iodate in iodine-131 labelled Bowen, 665.

Bathocuproine reagent-paper for rapid semi-quantitative determination of copper in 1 to 70 p.p.m. range. Hulthe, 351.

Beer(s): Automatic determination of original gravity IV. Analysis of sour — -. Sawyer, Dixon, Lidzey and Stockwell, 957.

Benzotriazole: Determination of sodium mercaptobenzothiazole and — in inhibited glycol products. Woodroffe and Munro, 153.

Beryllium: Determination of traces of human and rat urine samples by gas chromatography. Foreman, Gough and Walker, 797.

Bioassay: Automated microbiological assay. I. Experiences in assaying ampicillin and carbenicillin. Jones and Palmer, 463; II. Design of

assay procedure. Grimshaw and Jones, 466. Biochemistry: Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. 17. Glick. (Review), 219; Vol. 19.

(Review), 969.

Role of Nucleotides for Function and Conformation of Enzymes. Kalckar, Klenow, Munch-Petersen, Ottesen and Thaysen. (Review),

Biocides: See Pesticides.

Biological material(s): Determination of carbon-14 - by flask combustion and suspension scintillation counting of carbon-14 labelled calcium carbonate. Lloyd-Jones, 366.

Method for determination of sulphur in some —

Bird and Fountain, 98.

Routine method for determination of low caesium-137 activities in biological samples. Mirna,

Separation and detection of volatile and nonvolatile N-nitrosamines. Walters, Johnson and Ray, 485.

Spectrophotometric determination of hydroxyproline: analytical investigation. Mitchell and

Taylor, 1003.

Use of automation in determining nitrogen by Kjeldahl method, with final calculations by computer. Davidson, Mathieson and Boyne, 181.

Biology: Gas Chromatography in —— and Medicine. Porter. (Review), 1045.

Biopolymers: Luminescence of -— and Cells. Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov. (Review), 832.

Bismuth: Determination of trace amounts of in ferrous alloys by solvent extraction followed atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Headridge and Richardson, 930.

Blood: Determination of carbon monoxide in and tissue. Blackmore, 439.

Gas-chromatographic determination of cyclohexylamine in —— as trifluoroacetyl derivative. Litchfield and Green, 168.

Micro-sampling method for rapid determination of lead in -by atomic-absorption spectro-

photometry. Delves, 431.

Blood plasma: Adaptation of Bergman and Loxley technique for hydroxyproline determination to AutoAnalyzer and its use in determining hydroxyproline in domestic fowl. Bannister and Burns, 596.

Blood serum: Simple colorimetric method for determination of iron in ---. Guirgis and Habib, 614.

Simple micro method for determination of copper Khalifa, Doss and Awadallah, 207. in ----.

Book reviews: Bard. Electroanalytical Chemistry. Vol. 3, 111.

Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov. nescence of Biopolymers and Cells, 832.

Bark and Bark. Thermometric Titrimetry, 221. Barman. Enzyme Handbook. Vols. I and II, 766. Benson. Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions in Solution. An Introduction, 111.

Bertin. Principles and Practice of X-ray Spectrometric Analysis, 1047.

Bowen. Chemical Applications of Radioisotopes, 976.

Brame. Applied Spectroscopy Reviews. Vol. 2, 317.

Breiter. Electrochemical Processes in Fuel Cells. Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Band IX, 319.

Brumblay. First Course in Quantitative Analysis, 1046.

Buzon, Guichard, Lebbe, Prevot, Serpinet and Tranchant. Practical Manual of Gas Chromatography, 766.

Carpenter. Vacuum Technology: Introduction,

Cattrall, Neill, Walkeley and Tregellas-Williams. Second Australian Conference on Electrochemistry. Melbourne, 1968, 975.

Book reviews—continued

Charlot and Tremillon. Chemical Reactions in Solvents and Melts. Translated by P. J. J. Harvey, 221.

Chemical Society. Annual Reports on Progress of Chemistry for 1968. Vol. 65, Section A, 318; Section B. Organic Chemistry, 416.

Curry. Poison Detection in Human Organs, 525. Dean and Rains. Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Vol. 1. Theory,

Computer Programs for Chemistry. Vols. Detar I and II, 109.

Dobinson, Hofmann and Stark. Determination of Epoxide Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group Analysis. Vol. 1, 108.

Dolezal, Povondra and Sulcek. Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Analysis, 412.

Double, Ferroni and Petrocchi. Travaux Prati-

ques de Chimie Minérale Précis d'Analyse Qualitative, 1048.

Eckschlager. Errors, Measurement and Results

in Chemical Analysis, 767. Emsley, Feeney and Sutcliffe. Progress in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy.

Vols. 3 and 4, 223; Vol. 5, 970. Ferraro and Ziomek. Introductory Group Theory and its Application to Molecular Structure, 112. Flaschka and Barnard jun. Chelates in Analytical

Chemistry. Vol. 2, 222.

Gerritsen. Modern Separation Methods of Macro-molecules and Particles. Progress in Separation and Purification. Vol. 2, 526.

Glick. Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. 17, 219; Vol. 18, 969.

Guilbault. Enzymatic Methods of Analysis, 832. Haddock. Analysis in the Chemical Industry, 971. Hedvig and Zantai. Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions, 411.

Ingold. Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry. 2nd Edn., 976.

XXIst International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Prague 1967. Congress Lectures, 415.

Introduction to Programming. PDP-8 Family Computers, 108.

Jackman and Sternhell. Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrsocopy in Organic Chemistry. Vol. 5. 2nd Edn., 904.

Kalckar, Klenow, Munch-Petersen, Ottesen and Thaysen. Role of Nucleotides for Function and Conformation of Enzymes, 902.

Kametani. Chemistry of Isoquinoline Alkaloids,

Kendrick. Advances in Mass Spectrometry. Vol. 4, 319.

Kertes and Marcus. Solvent Extraction Research, 972.

Kiselev and Yashin. Chromatographie Gaz-Solide, 975.

Korkisch. Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer Metal Ions, 902.

Kortum. Reflectance Spectroscopy. Principles, Methods, Applications, 527.

Labowitz and Arents. Problems and Solutions. Physical Chemistry, 832.

Láng. Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XII, 768; Vol. XIII, 903.

Láng, Bartecki, Horvath, Szoke and Varsanyi. Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XI, 704.

Mackenzie. Differential Thermal Analysis. Vol. 1. Fundamental Aspects, 974.

Book reviews—continued

McKillop. Introduction to Chemistry of Alkaloids, 831.

McLeod, Wales, Graham, Osadchuk and Bluman. Analytical Methods for Pesticide Residues in Foods, 830.

Manuel Suisse des Denrées Alimentaires. 5th Edn. Vol. I. Partie Générale, 416.

Marcus and Kertes. Ion Exchange and Solvent Extraction of Metal Complexes, 110.

Maxwell. Rock and Mineral Analysis, 414.

Mooney. Annual Review of NMR Spectroscopy. Vol. 2, 224.

Murt and Guldner. Progress in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Physical Measurement and Analysis of Thin Films, 111.

Neeb. Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie, 107.

Patterson. Introduction to Ion Exchange,

Pattison. Programmed Introduction to Gas-Liquid Chromatography, 317.

Plews. Analytical Methods Used in Sugar Refining, 1047.

Porter. Gas Chromatography in Biology and Medicine. Ciba Foundation Symposium, 1045. Purnell. Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 6. Progress in Gas Chromatography, 107.

Reilley and McLaffery. Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation.

Rollwagen. Chemische Spektralanalyse: Anleitung sur Erlernung und Ausführung von Emissions-Spektralanalysen. Vol. 1. Edn., 830.

Rowlinson. Liquids and Liquid Mixtures. 2nd Edn., 220.

Salzberg, Morrow, Cohen and Green. Modern Laboratory Course. Physical Chemistry, 831.

Scheinmann. Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Infrared Spectroscopy, 1045.

Schweizerisches Lebensmittelbuch. Vol. II. Pt. 1, 527.

Stahl. Thin-Layer Chromatography. Laboratory Handbook. 2nd Edn., 972.

Teh Fu Yen. Electron Spin Resonance of Metal Complexes, 767.

Tiwari and Sharma. Determination of Carboxylic Functional Groups, 976.

Tsutsui. Characterisation of Organometallic

Compounds. Part I, 110. van der Maas. Basic Infrared Spectroscopy, 973. Volborth. Elemental Analysis in Geochemistry. Part A. Major Elements. Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics, 413.

Weisz. Microanalysis by Ring-Oven Technique. 2nd Edn., 1047.

Woolfson. Introduction to X-Ray Crystallography, 903.

Zuman and Perrin. Organic Polarography, 767.

Bordeaux: Analytical and kinetic investigation of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of . I. Kinetics of uncatalysed bromate oxidation of —. Fuller and Ottaway, 28; II. Kinetics of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of —, 34; III. Catalytic determination of vanadium(V), 41.

Boron: Automated method for determination of - in sewage, sewage effluents and river waters. Lionnel, 194.

Brilliant green: Critical study of —— as spectrophotometric reagent: determination of perrhenate and gold. Fogg, Burgess and Thorburn Burns, 1012.

Bromate: Analytical and kinetic investigation of vanadium(V)-catalysed ---- oxidation of Bordeaux. I. Kinetics of uncatalysed oxidation of Bordeaux. Fuller and Ottaway, 28; II. Kinetics of vanadium(V)-catalysed oxidation of Bordeaux, 34; III. Catalytic determination of vanadium(V), 41.

Bromine: Flame-photometric determination of in urine. Gutsche and Herrmann, 805.

Brushite: See Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate dihydrate.

Buquinolate: See Ethyl 6,7-di-isobutoxy-4-hydroxyquinoline-3-carboxylate.

Burette: Laboratory Procedures: Pipette, Volumetric Flask and ---. Davies and Owen. (Review), 624.

Caesium-137: Routine method for determination activities in biological samples. of low -Mirna, 1000.

Calcium: Evaluation of 2-hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3-naphthoic acid and hydroxynaphthol blue as metallochromic indicators in EDTA titration of --. Itoh and Ueno, 583.

Method for decreasing atomic-absorption sensitivity of — by using germanium 422.657 nm line. Thompson, 1043.

-sensitive electrode based on liquid ion exchanger in poly(vinyl chloride) matrix. Moody, Oke and Thomas, 910.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate dihydrate: Thermogravimetric method for analysis of mixtures of brushite and monetite. Mulley and Cavendish, 304.

Carbenicillin: Automated microbiological assay. I. procedure. Grimshaw and Jones, 466.

Carbohydrate: Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal nitrogen and total in fermentation media. Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Carbon: Study of voltammetric behaviour of 2-ethyl-anthraquinone by using vitreous electrode. Jennings, Forster and Williams,

Carbon-14: Determination of —— in biological material by flask combustion and suspension scintillation counting of —— labelled calcium carbonate. Lloyd-Jones, 366.

Carbon monoxide: Determination of —— in blood

and tissue. Blackmore, 439. Carboxyl: Determination of Carboxylic Functional Groups. Tiwari and Sharma. (Review), 976.

Carboxylic acids: Potentiometric titration of naphthyl esters of - in non-aqueous solvent. Groagová and Chromý, 548.

Cast Iron: See Iron.

Cathodic etching to prepare metals for oxygen determination. Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215. Cations: Scheme of qualitative analysis for twenty Ghose and Dev. 698. common -

Cells: Luminescence of Biopolymers and -Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov. (Review), 832.

Cellulose nitrate: Rapid determination of small amounts of sulphate in —— by water-digestion procedure. Dawoud and Gadalla, 823.

Cement: Rapid method for analysis of Portland Ñestoridis, 51.

Ceramic: Titrimetric determination of alumina in materials by using DCTA in place of EDTA. Bennett and Reed, 541.

Cerium: Further analytical applications of perxenate.

Bane, 722.

Cerium(IV): Use of enthalpimetric titration to study reaction of thiourea and its N-substituted derivatives with ----. Alexander, Mash and McAuley, 657.

Cetrimide: Identification and determination of sucrose octa-acetate and ---- in industrial methylated spirit preparations. Glover, 950. See also Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide.

Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide: Spectrophotometric determination of molybdenum with gallein and ---. Leong, 1018.

Chelates in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Flaschka and Barnard jun. (Review), 222.

Chemical industry: Analysis in the -—. Haddock. (Review), 971.

Chemical Society: Annual Reports on Progress of Chemistry for 1968. Vol. 65, Section A. (Review), 318; Section B. Organic Chemistry. (Review), 416.

Chemistry: Advances in Analytical — and Instrumentation. Vol. 7. (Review), 320. Annual Reports on Progress of — for 1968. Vol. 65, Section A. (Review), 318; Section B.

Organic — . (Review), 416.
Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic —. Vol. 5. Jackman and Sternhell. 2nd Edn. (Review), 904. Characterisation of Organometallic Compounds.

Part I. Tsutsui. (Review), 110. Vol. 2. Flaschka Chelates in Analytical ——.

and Barnard jun. (Review), 222. Chemical Applications of Radioisotopes. Bowen.

(Review), 976. Chemical Reactions in Solvents and Melts.

Charlot and Tremillon. (Review), 221. Computer Programs for -Vols. I and II.

Detar. (Review), 109.

Decomposition Techniques in Inorganic Analysis. Dolezal, Povondra and Sulcek. (Review), 412. Determination of Carboxylic Functional Groups.

Tiwari and Sharma. (Review), 976.

Determination of Epoxide Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group Analysis. Vol. 1. Dobinson, Hofmann and Stark. (Review), 108.

Electroanalytical ---. Vol. 3. Bard. (Review), 111.

First Course in Quantitative Analysis. Brum-

blay. (Review), 1046. XXIst International Congress of Pure and Applied —. Prague 1967. Congress Lectures. (Review), 415.

Introduction to - of Alkaloids. McKillop. (Review), 831.

of Isoquinoline Alkaloids. Kametani. (Review), 416.

Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate oxidations of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791. Chemistry—continued

Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions in Solution. An Introduction. Benson. (Review), 111.

Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions. Hedvig and Zantai. (Review), 411.

Modern Laboratory Course. Physical —.

Salzberg, Morrow, Cohen and Green. (Review), 831.

Problems and Solutions. Physical witz and Arents. (Review), 832.

Quantitative Analytical -Vol. I. Introduction to principles; Vol. II. Short Intro-duction to Practice. Flaschka, Barnard and Sturrock. (Review), 619.

Structure and Mechanism in Organic ----. Ingold. 2nd Edn. (Review), 976.

Studies on analytical —— of hafnium and zirconium. I. Review of methods for deter mination of hafnium and zirconium in admixture. Brookes and Townshend, 529.

Travaux Pratiques de Chimie Minérale Précis d'Analyse Qualitative. Double, Ferroni and Petrocchi. (Review), 1048.

Use of Chemical Literature. Bottle. (Review, 620.

Chloramine T: Detection of —— in dairy products. van Gils, 91.

Chlorate: Kinetic and analytical investigations of — and iodate oxidations of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Chlorcholine chloride: See 2-Chloroethyltrimethylammonium chloride.

Chloride: Use of paired ion-sensitive electrodes to measure gradients of pH and of sodium and - ions across actively transporting membranes. Nutbourne, 609.

Chlorine: X-ray fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell. Hughes and Davey, 992.

2-Chloroethyltrimethylammonium chloride: Gaschromatographic determination of chlorcholine chloride residues in natural tomato juice. Tafuri, Businelli and Giusquiani, 675.

N'-(4-Chlorophenyl)-N-methoxy-N-methylurea: Absorptiometric determination of monolinuron in herbicide formulations. Yuen, 408.

Chromatography: Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation. Vol. 6. Progress in Gas ——. Purnell. (Review), 107. Chromatographie Gaz-Solide. Kiselev and Yash-

in. (Review), 975.

Concentration, detection and identification of late gas-chromatographic peaks. Primavesi, 242.

Gas - in Biology and Medicine. Porter. (Review), 1045.

Practical Manual of Gas ---. Tranchant, Buzon, Guichard, Lebbe, Prevot and Serpinet. (Review), 766.

Programmed Introduction to Gas-Liquid ----. Pattison. (Review), 317.

Techniques in gas ---. III. Choice of detectors: review. Gough and Walker, 1.

Thin-Layer Laboratory Handbook. Stahl. 2nd Edn. (Review), 972.

Chromium: Determination of —— in aluminium salts by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Marshall and West, 343.

Extraction and determination of copper, and arsenic in preserved softwoods. Williams, 670.

Chromium—continued

Further analytical applications of perxenate. Bane. 722.

Spectrophotometric determination of yttrium in - and - - base alloys with arsenazo III. Wood and Adams, 556.

Cigarette smoke: Colorimetric method for determination of total oxides of nitrogen in —. Scherbak and Smith, 964

Ellman's reagent: interference in mercapto group determination, with special reference to -Benedict and Stedman, 296.

Cinnamic acid: Determination of -- by coulometric titration with amperometric end-point detection. Brand, Fleet and Weaver, 387.

Coal: Determination of phenolic hydroxyl groups - by thermometric titration. Vaughan and Swithenbank, 890.

Coal ash: Comprehensive analysis of silicate rocks by spectrophotometry by fusion technique. Boar and Ingram, 124.

lt: Interference of ——, nickel and copper in determination of iron by atomic-absorption Cobalt: Interference of spectrophotometry in air-acetylene flame. Ottaway, Coker, Rowston and Bhattarai, 567.

Cocoa: Rapid determination of fat in —— products by using differential density technique. Perl, Ince and Wiggall, 809.

CODATA: See Committee on Data for Science and Technology of International Council of Scientific Unions.

Codeine: Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium alkaloids. Chalmers and Wadds, 234.

Committee on Data for Science and Technology of International Council of Scientific Unions: International Compendium of Numerical Data Projects. Survey and Analysis. (Review), 620.

Complexes: Ion Exchange and Solvent Extraction of Metal ---. Marcus and Kertes. (Review),

Computer(s): Introduction to Programming. PDP-8 Family —. (Review), 108.

Programs for Chemistry. Vols. I and II. Detar. (Review), 109. at Work. Clarke. (Review), 619.

Copper: Bathocuproine reagent-paper for rapid semi-quantitative determination of -1 to 70 p.p.m. range. Hulthe, 351.

Determination of magnesium, manganese, iron, and zinc in marine shrimp. Knauer, 476. -, chromium Extraction and determination of and arsenic in preserved softwoods. Williams,

Interference of cobalt, nickel and --- in determination of iron by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry in air - acetylene flame. Ottaway, Coker, Rowston, and Bhattarai 567.

Simple micro method for determination of in blood serum. Khalifa, Doss and Awadallah,

Simultaneous determination of ---- and manganese in plants by neutron-activation analysis. Ohno, Suzuki and Yatazawa, 995.

Solvent-extraction technique with Technicon AutoAnalyzer. Carter and Nickless, 148.

Crops: See Plants.

Crystals: Introduction to X-Ray Crystallography. Woolfson. (Review), 903.

Cyclamates: Automated method for determination of cyclohexylamine in ---. Berry and Crossland, 291.

Cyclamates—continued

Determination of cyclohexylamine by electroncapture gas chromatography. Weston and Wheals, 680.

Cyclohexylamine: Automated method for determination of in cyclamates. Berry and Crossland, 291.

Determination of —— by electron-capture gas chromatography. Weston and Wheals, 680.

Gas-chromatographic determination of --- in blood as trifluoroacetyl derivative. Litchfield and Green, 168.

D

Dairy products: Detection of chloramine T in ——. van Gils, 91.

Data: International Compendium of Numerical -Projects. Survey and Analysis. (Review),

DCTA: See 1,2-Diaminocyclohexanetetra-acetic acid. DDVP: See OO-Dimethyl-O-2,2-dichlorovinyl phosphate.

Denaturants: Identification and determination of sucrose octa-acetate and cetrimide in industrial methylated spirit preparations. Glover, 950.

Detectors: Techniques in gas chromatography. III. : review. Gough and Walker, Choice of —

Detergent: Automatic methods of solvent extraction: batch extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic ---- from waters. Sawyer, Stockwell and Tucker, 284; II. Continuous extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic from water, 879.

1,2-Diaminocyclohexanetetra-acetic acid: Titrimetric determination of alumina in ceramic materials by using DCTA in place of EDTA. Bennett and Reed, 541.

Dichlorvos: See OO-Dimethyl-O-2,2-dichlorovinyl phosphate.

- method for determination Diffusion: Simple of fluoride. Stuart, 1032.

OO-Dimethyl-O-2,2-dichlorovinyl phosphate: Determination of residues of dichlorvos in crops and tissues. Elgar, Marlow and Mathews, 875.

Dioscorea: Determination of diosgenin in deltoidea and --- sylvatica by using gas-

liquid chromatography. Cooke, 95.

Diosgenin: Determination of — in Dioscorea deltoidea and Dioscorea sylvatica by using gasliquid chromatography. Cooke, 95.

Discharge tubes: Electronic modulation of electrodeless -- for use in atomic spectroscopy. Wildy and Thompson, 562.

Use of electronically modulated microwave-- in atomic spectroscopy. Thompexcited son and Wildy, 776.

Disodium octaborate: Chemical analysis of —— in preserved softwoods. Williams, 498.

5,5'-Dithiobis-(2-nitrobenzoic acid): Ellman's reagent: interference in mercapto group determination, with special reference to cigarette smoke. Benedict and Stedman, 296.

Ditolyl phosphorochloridate: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl phosphorochloridates in triaryl phosphate. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

Dohrmann microcoulometer: Microcoulometric determination of trace sulphur in light petroleum products. Killer and Underhill, 505.

Drug(s): Determination of ethanol in official preparations. I. Comparison of distillation and gas-chromatographic methods. Ellis and Wragg, 16; II. Evaluation of multiple internal infrared reflectance spectrophotometry. Peutrell and Wragg, 225.

Dyes: Purification of Solochrome cyanine R.

Dixon, Grisley and Sawyer, 945.

EDTA: See Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid.

Effluents: Automated method for determination of boron in sewage, sewage — and river waters. Lionnel, 194.

Electroanalytical Chemistry: Vol. 3. Bard. (Review), 111.

Electrochemistry: Electrochemical Processes in Fuel Cells. Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Band IX. (Review), 319.

Second Australian Conference on -----. Melbourne, 1968. Cattrall, Neill, Walkeley and Tregellas-Williams. (Review), 975.

Electrode(s): Analysis of plants, soils and waters for nitrate by using ion-selective —. Milham, Awad, Paull and Bull, 751.

Application of anion-selective membrane in pharmaceutical analysis. I. Halogenated pharmaceutical compounds. Dessouky, Tóth and Pungor, 1027.

Calcium-sensitive based on liquid ion exchanger in poly(vinyl chloride) matrix. Moody, Oke and Thomas, 910.

Determination of nitrate in waters with nitrateselective ---. Keeney, Byrnes and Genson,

Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie. Neeb. (Review), 107.

Ion-selective membrane ----. Review. Pungor and Tóth, 625.

Potentiometric nitrate analysis: flow-through — unit. Milham, 758.

Study of voltammetric behaviour of 2-ethylanthraquinone by using vitreous carbon — Jennings, Forster and Williams, 718.

Use of paired ion-sensitive — to measure gradients of pH and of sodium and chloride ions across actively transporting membranes. Nutbourne, 609.

Electrolytes: Determination of gold and silver in plant liquors and — by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Michailova and Rezepina, 769.

Electron Spin Resonance of Metal Complexes. Teh Fu Yen. (Review), 767.

Ellman's reagent: See 5,5'-Dithiobis-(2-nitrobenzoic acid).

Energy: Determination of — dependence of 63 Cu $(n,2n)^{62}$ Cu and 27 Al $(n,p)^{27}$ Mg crosssections, and their application to measurement of 14-MeV neutron fluxes. Partington, Crumpton and Hunt, 257.

Enzyme(s): Enzymatic Methods of Analysis. Guilbault. (Review), 832. Handbook. Vols. I and II. Barman. (Review),

Luminescence of Biopolymers and Cells. Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov. (Review),

Enzyme(s)—continued

Role of Nucleotides for Function and Conformation of —. Kalckar, Klenow, Munch-Petersen, Ottesen and Thaysen. (Review), 902.

Epoxide: Determination of — - Groups. Monographs in Organic Functional Group Analysis. Vol. 1. Dobinson, Hofmann and Stark. (Review), 108.

Epoxy resins: Determination of hydroxyl-group Norton, Turner and Salmon, content of -

Essences: Determination of ethanol in tinctures and toilet preparations by gas

chromatography. Harris, 158; Erratum, 832. Esters: Potentiometric titration of naphthyl of carboxylic acids in non-aqueous solvent. Groagová and Chromý, 548.

Ethanol: Determination of - in essences, tinctures and toilet preparations by gas chromato-

graphy. Harris, 158; Erratum, 832.

Determination of —— in official drug preparations. I. Comparison of distillation and gas-chromatographic methods. Ellis and Wragg, 16; II. Evaluation of multiple internal reflectance infrared spectrophotometry.

Peutrell and Wragg, 225.
Identification and determination of sucrose octa-acetate and cetrimide in industrial methylated spirit preparations. Glover, 950.

6,7-di-isobutoxy-4-hydroxyquinoline-3-carb-Ethyl oxylate: Gas-chromatographic determination of - in animal feeding stuffs. Hoodless and Weston, 253.

2-Ethylanthraquinone: Investigation of polarographic determination of ---. Jennings, Forster and Williams, 713.

Study of voltammetric behaviour of using vitreous carbon electrode. Jennings, Forster and Williams, 718.

Ethylenebisdithiocarbamates: Application of polarography and related electroanalytical techniques to determination of ---. Brand and Fleet, 905.

Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid: Titrimetric determination of alumina in ceramic metarials by using DCTA in place of EDTA. Bennett and Reed, 541.

Faeces: X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans,

Fat(s): Rapid determination of —— in cocoa products by using differential density technique. Perl, Ince and Wiggall, 809.

Rapid determination of nickel in edible atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Price, Roos and Clay, 760.

Fatty acids: Determination of lipid classes by gaschromatographic procedure. Christie, Noble and Moore, 940.

Feeding stuffs: Gas-chromatographic determination of ethyl 6,7-di-isobutoxy-4-hydroxyquinoline-3-carboxylate in animal ——. Hoodless and Weston, 253.

Fermentation: Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal nitrogen and total carbohydrate in — - media. Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Ferrites: Determination of major components of oxides and oxide mixtures by precision automatic spectrophotometry. Johns and Price, 138

Fish cakes: New approach to analysis of ——.
Burgess, McLachlan, Tatterson and Windsor,
471.

Flame: Analytical — spectroscopy by using two — system. I. Suppression of spectral interferences from resonance lines in — emission spectroscopy. Kirkbright and Wilson, 833.

Investigation of determination of germanium by —— photometry and atomic-fluorescence spectroscopy by using a separated nitrous oxide - acetylene ——. Dagnall, Kirkbright, West and Wood, 425.

Mixed-solvent systems for —— analysis of petroleum materials. Holding and Noar, 1041. Theoretical assessment of nitrous oxide - hydrogen —— in spectroscopic analysis. Chester, Dagnall and Taylor, 702.

Flour: Determination of thiamine in —— fortification mixtures. Hart and Willis, 312; Erratum, 528.

Fluoride: Automatic determination of — in urine. Hargreaves, Ingram and Cox, 177.

Determination of —— by substoicheiometric isotope dilution. Carmichael and Whitley, 393. Determination of microgram amounts of ——

with zirconium and Solochrome cyanine R. Dixon, 272.

Simple diffusion method for determination of —. Stuart, 1032.

Fluorine: Determination of —— in urine by photonuclear-activation analysis. Ohno, Suzuki, Sasajima and Iwata, 260.

Fluorine-18: Rapid determination of nitrogen-13 and — in reactor cooling water by ion-exchange method. Ohno and Tsutsui, 396.

Food(s): Analytical Methods for Pesticide Residues in —. McLeod, Wales, Graham, Osadchuk and Bluman. (Review), 830.

Manuel Suisse des Denrées Alimentaires. 5th Edn. Vol. I. Partie Générale. (Review), 416.

Schweizerisches Lebensmittelbuch. Vol. II. Pt. 1. (Review), 527.

Foodstuffs: Method for determination of tin in range 0·2 to 1·6 μg, and its application to determination of organotin stabiliser in certain —. Adcock and Hope, 868.

Fowl: Adaption of Bergman and Loxley technique for hydroxyproline determination to Auto-Analyzer and its use in determining plasma hydroxyproline in domestic ———. Bannister and Burns, 596.

Fuel cells: Electrochemical Processes in ——. Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie in Einzeldarstellungen. Band IX. (Review), 319.

Fungicides: Application of polarography and related electroanalytical techniques for determination of tetramethylthiuram disulphide. Brand and Fleet, 1023.

Colorimetric method for micro determination of 2-phenylphenol. Rajzman, 490.

Examination of organomercury compounds and their formulations by thin-layer chromatography Johnson and Vickers, 356; Errata, 624.

Furfuraldehyde: Identification of —— in hydrocarbon oils. Soutar, 316.

Gallein: Spectrophotometric determination of molybdenum with —— and cetyltrimethyl ammonium bromide. Leong, 1018.

Gas chromatography: See Chromatography.
Geochemistry: Elemental Analysis in —. Part
A. Major Elements. Methods in — and
Geophysics. Volborth. (Review), 413.

Germanium: Investigation of determination of ——by flame photometry and atomic-fluorescence spectroscopy by using separated nitrous oxide - acetylene flame. Dagnall, Kirkbright, West and Wood, 425.

Method for decreasing atomic-absorption sensitivity of calcium by using —— 422.657 nm line. Thompson, 1043.

Girard T reagent: See Trimethylammonium acetylhydrazide chloride.

Glycerine: Determination of MONG in place of organic residue for —— analysis. Cocks, Devine and Gibbs, 278.

Glycol(s): Determination of sodium mercaptobenzothiazole and benzotriazole in inhibited —— products. Woodroffe and Munro, 153.

Identification of polythylene —— and polypropylene —— by thin-layer chromatography. Salvage, 363.

Gold: Critical study of Brilliant green as spectrophotometric reagent: determination of perrhenate and ——. Fogg, Burgess and Thorburn Burns, 1012.

Determination of —— and silver in plant liquors and electrolytes by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Michailova and Rezepina, 769.

Gravity: Automatic determination of original of beer. IV. Analysis of sour beers. Sawyer, Dixon, Lidzey and Stockwell, 957.

Grignard reagent: Differential spectrophotometric method for determination of —— concentration. Görög and Szepesi, 727.

H

Hafnium: Studies on analytical chemistry of and zirconium. I. Review of methods for determination of —— and zirconium in admixture. Brookes and Townshend, 529; II. Fluorimetric determination of —— in presence of zirconium by using quercetin, 781.

Halogens: Application of anion-selective membrane electrodes in pharmaceutical analysis. I. Halogenated pharmaceutical compounds. Dessouky, Toth and Pungor, 1027.

Herbicide(s): Absorptiometric determination of monolinuron in —— formulations. Yuen, 408.

Hydrocarbon oils: Automatic extraction, identification and determination of quinizarin in ——. Tucker, Sawyer and Stockwell, 730.

Identification of furfuraldehyde in —. Soutar, 316.

Hydroquinone: 4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive reagent for quinones, —— and pyrocatechol. Légrádi, 590.

2-Hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3naphthoic acid: Evaluation of — and hydroxynaphthol blue as metallochromic indicators in EDTA titration of calcium. Itoh and Ueno, 583.

Hydroxyatrazine: Extraction of —— from soil. Hance and Chesters, 106.

Hydroxyl: Determination of —— group content of epoxy resins. Norton, Turner and Salmon, 80. Determination of phenolic —— groups in coal by thermometric titration. Vaughan and Swithenbank, 890.

Hydroxynaphthol blue: Evaluation of 2-hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3-naphthoic acid and —— as metallochromic indicators in EDTA titration of calcium. Itoh and Ueno, 583.

Hydroxyproline: Adaptation of Bergman and Loxley technique for —— determination to Auto-Analyzer and its use in determining plasma—— in domestic fowl. Bannister and Burns, 596.

Spectrophotometric determination of ——: analytical investigation. Mitchell and Taylor, 1003.

1

Ice cream: Detection of chloramine T in dairy products. van Gils, 91.

Indicators: Evaluation of 2-hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-3-napthoic acid and hydroxynaphthol blue as metallochromic ——in EDTA titration of calcium. Itoh and Ueno, 583.

Industrial methylated spirits: See Ethanol.

Information: Use of Chemical Literature. Bottle (Review), 620.

Infrared spectroscopy: Basic ——. van der Maas. (Review), 973.

Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and ——. Scheinmann. (Review), 1045.

Instrument(s): Instrumental Methods in Chemical Analysis. Ewing. 3rd Edn. (Review), 622. Instrumentation: Advances in Analytical Chemistry

Instrumentation: Advances in Analytical Chemistry and —. Vol. 6. Progress in Gas Chromatography. Purnell. (Review), 107; Vol. 7. (Review), 320.

Iodate: Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and — oxidations of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Iodine-131: Determination of sulphate ion by replacement of iodate in —— labelled barium iodate. Bowen, 665.

Ion exchange: Introduction to ——. Patterson. (Review), 971.

Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer Metal Ions. Korkisch. (Review), 902.

resins: Improved system for automatic aminoacid analysis. Jacobs, 370.

and Solvent Extraction of Metal Complexes.
Marcus and Kertes. (Review), 110.

Ion exchanger: Calcium-sensitive electrode based on liquid —— in poly(vinyl chloride) matrix. Moody, Oke and Thomas, 910.

Iron: Cathodic etching to prepare metals for oxygen determination. Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215.

Determination of magnesium, manganese, —, copper and zinc in marine shrimp. Knauer, 476.

Determination of trace amounts of bismuth in ferrous alloys by solvent extraction followed by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Head-ridge and Richardson, 930.

Iron—continued

Fluorimetric determination of selenium in cast

with naphthalene-2,3-diamine. Clarke,
65.

Interference of cobalt, nickel and copper in determination of —— by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry in air-acetylene flame. Ottaway, Coker, Rowston and Bhattarai, 567. Simple colorimetric method for determination of

— in serum. Guirgis and Habib, 614.

Iron(II): Titrimetric study of reaction of quinones in fluoride solution with ——. Headridge and Wilson, 164.

Isocyanates: Method for determination of aromatic —— in air in presence of primary aromatic amines. Meddle and Wood, 402.

Isophorone: See 3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone.
 2-Isopropoxyphenyl-N-methylcarbamate: Spectrophotometric determination of propoxur residues on vegetable matter. van Gils, 88.

Isoquinoline: Chemistry of —— Alkaloids. Kametani. (Review), 416.

K

Ketones: Determination of aliphatic —— by polarography of their Girard T hydrazone derivatives. Booth and Fleet, 649.

Kinetic(s): Analytical and — investigation of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. I. — of uncatalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. Fuller and Ottaway, 28. II. — of vanadium(V)-catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux, 34.

and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate oxidations of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Elementary Reaction ——. Latham. 2nd Edn. (Review), 704.

Kjeldahl method: Use of automation in determining nitrogen by ——, with final calculations by computer. Davidson, Mathieson and Boyne, 181.

L

Laboratory: Modern —— Course. Physical Chemistry. Salzberg, Morrow, Cohen and Green. (Review), 831.

Procedures: Weighing. Davies and Owen. (Review), 624; Pipette, Volumetric Flask and Burette. Davies and Owen. (Review). 624.

Lactic acid: Automated method for determination of —— Cameron and Francis, 481.

Laser Raman spectroscopy: review. Hendra and Vear, 321.

Lead: Micro-sampling method for rapid determination of —— in blood by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Delves, 431.

Non-aqueous atomic-absorption spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides. Freeland and Hoskinson, 579.

Transistorised radiofrequency polarograph: use for determination of tin and ——. Harrison, Roughton and Surfleet, 894.

Lead chromate: Precipitation of —— from homogeneous solution by pH increase with urea in presence of organic acids. Baynes and Cartwright, 706.

Lipid: Determination of —— classes by gaschromatographic procedure. Christie, Noble and Moore, 940. Liquefied petroleum gas: Microcoulometric determination of trace sulphur in light petroleum products (appendix). Killer and Underhill, 505.

Liquids and Liquid Mixtures. Rowlinson. 2nd Edn. (Review), 220.

Literature: Use of Chemical - Bottle. (Review), 620.

Luminescence of Biopolymers and Cells. Barenboim, Domanskii and Turoverov. (Review),

Macromolecules: Modern Separation Methods of — and Particles. Progress in Separation and Purification. Vol. 2. Gerritsen. (Review), 526.

Magnesium: Determination of —, manganese, iron, copper and zinc in marine shrimp.

Knauer, 476.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Manganese: Determination of magnesium, iron, copper and zinc in marine shrimp. Knauer, 476.

Further analytical applications of perxenate. Bane, 722.

Simultaneous determination of copper and in plants by neutron-activation analysis. Ohno, Suzuki and Yatazawa, 995.

Manganese dioxide: Determination of harmful trace elements in ---- for dry cell use. Vink, 399.

Marine shrimp: Determination of magnesium, manganese, iron, copper and zinc in -Knauer, 476.

Mass spectrometry: Advances in —. Vol. 4. Kendrick. (Review), 319.

Mathematics. Solomon. (Review), 619.

Medicine: Gas Chromatography in Biology and — Porter. (Review), 1045.

Melts: Chemical Reactions in Solvents and — Charlot and Tremillon. (Review), 221.

Mercapto group: Ellman's reagent: interference in - determination, with special reference to cigarette smoke. Benedict and Stedman, 296.

Mercury: Examination of organomercury compounds and their formulations by thin-layer chromatography. Johnson and Vickers, 356; Errata, 624.

Rapid method for determination of —— in urine. Lindstedt, 264; Rrrata, 528.

Mercury(II) - 2,2'-pyridylbenzimidazole: Spectrofluorimetric determination of sulphides. Bark and Rixon, 786.

Metal(s): Cathodic etching to prepare oxygen determination. Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215.

Complexes: Electron Spin Resonance of ----. Teh Fu Yen. (Review), 767.

Modern Methods for Separation of Rarer -Ions. Korkisch. (Review), 902.

Metamizol: Simple colorimetric method for determination of iron in serum. Guirgis and Habib,

Methanol: Determination of water in — by near infrared absorption. Goulden and Manning,

Microbiological assay: See Bioassay.

Microchemistry: Modern Methods in Organic Microanalysis. Dixon. (Review), 622.

Milk: Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological samples. Fuge, 171.

Detection of chloramine T in dairy products. van Gils, 91.

Determination of sulphur and sulphur-35 in ——.

Bates and Boyd, 955. Gas-chromatographic method for determination

of vitamin D in fortified non-fat dried -Panalaks, 862.

Mineral: Rock and - Analysis. Maxwell. (Review), 414.

Molecular structure: Introductory Group Theory and its Application to ---. Ferraro and Ziomek. (Review), 112.

Molybdenum: Automated method for determination - in geological and biological samples. Fuge, 171.

Spectrophotometric determination of gallein and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide. Leong, 1018.

Monazite: Separation of principal components of Hughes and Carswell, 302.

Monetite: Thermogravimetric method for analysis of mixtures of brushite and ---. Mulley and Cavendish, 304.

Monolinuron: See N'-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-methoxy-N-methylurea.

Morphine: Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium alkaloids. Chalmers and Wadds, 234.

Muscles: Automated method for determination of lactic acid. Cameron and Francis, 481.

Naphtha: X-ray fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell. Hughes and Davey, 992.

Naphthalene-2,3-diamine: Fluorimetric determination of selenium in cast iron with ---. Clarke,

Naphthol: Potentiometric titration of naphthyl esters of carboxylic acids in non-aqueous solvent. Groagová and Chromý, 548.

Naphthyl dihydrogen phosphates: Potentiometric titration of some naphthyl hydrogen sulphates and ---. Chromý and Groagová, 552.

Naphthyl hydrogen sulphates: Potentiometric titration of some - and naphthyl dihydrogen phosphates. Chromý and Groagová, 552.

Narcotine: Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium alkaloids. Chalmers and Wadds, 234.

Neutron activation analysis: Determination of energy dependence of ⁸³Cu (n,2n) ⁸²Cu and ²⁷Al (n,p) ²⁷Mg cross-sections, and their application to measurement of 14-MeV neutron fluxes. Partington, Crumpton and Hunt, 257.

Nickel: Interference of cobalt, — and copper in determination of iron by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry in air-acetylene flame. Ottaway, Coker, Rowston and Bhattarai, 567.

Rapid determination of --- in edible fats by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Price, Roos and Clay, 760.

Niobium: Separation of — and tantalum oxalate complexes by paper electrophoresis. Scott,

Nitrate: Analysis of plants, soils and waters for by using ion-selective electrode. Milham, Awad, Paull and Bull, 751.

Nitrate continued

Automatic methods for determining —— and nitrite in water and soil extracts. Henriksen and Selmer-Olsen, 514.

Determination of —— in waters with —— selective ion electrode. Keeney, Byrnes and Genson, 383.

Potentiometric —— analysis: flow-through electrode unit. Milham, 758.

Nitric oxide: Colorimetric method for determination of total oxides of nitrogen in cigarette smoke. Scherbak and Smith, 964.

Nitrite: Automatic methods for determining nitrate and —— in water and soil extracts. Henriksen and Selmer-Olsen, 514.

Nitrogen: Automatic determination of orthophosphate, ammoniacal——and total carbohydrate in fermentation media. Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Determination of — in silicon nitride. Parker

and Healy, 204.

Determination of total ——, phosphorus and iron in fresh water by photo-oxidation with ultraviolet radiation. Henriksen, 601.

Use of automation in determining —— by Kjeldahl method, with final calculations by computer. Davidson, Mathieson and Boyne, 181.

Nitrogen-13: Rapid determination of —— and fluorine-18 in reactor cooling water by ion-exchange method. Ohno and Tsutsui, 396.

Nitrogen-15: Rapid procedure for preparing gas samples for —— determination. Ross and Martin, 817.

Nitrogen dioxide: Field methods for determination of —— in air. Christie, Lidzey and Radford, 519.

Nitrogen oxides: Colorimetric method for determination of total oxides of nitrogen in cigarette smoke. Scherbak and Smith, 964.

4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive reagent for quinones, hydroquinone and pyrocatechol. Légrádi, 590.

N-Nitrosamines: Separation and detection of volatile and non-volatile ——. Walters, Johnson and Ray, 485.

Nuclear magnetic resonance: Introduction to Spectroscopic Methods for Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. —— and Infrared Spectroscopy. Scheinmann. (Review), 1045

spectroscopy: Annual Review of NMR Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. Mooney. (Review), 224.

Spectroscopy: Applications of —— in Organic Chemistry. Vol. 5. Jackman and Sternhell. 2nd Edn. (Review), 904.

spectroscopy: Progress in —... Vols. 3 and 4. Emsley, Feeney and Sutcliffe. (Review), 223; Vol. 5. (Review), 970.

Nucleotides: Role of —— for Function and Conformation of Enzymes. Kalckar, Klenow, Munch-Petersen, Ottesen and Thaysen. (Review), 902.

0

Oils: Automatic extraction, identification and determination of quinizarin in hydrocarbon——. Tucker, Sawyer and Stockwell, 730.

Oils—continued

Identification of furfuraldehyde in hydrocarbon ——. Soutar, 316.

Mixed-solvent systems for flame analysis of petroleum materials. Holding and Noar, 1041.

Organic acids: Precipitation of lead chromate from homogeneous solution by pH increase with urea in presence of ——. Baynes and Cartwright, 706.

Organic Chemistry: See Chemistry.

Organomercury compounds: Examination of and their formulations by thin-layer chromatography. Johnson and Vickers, 356; Errata, 624.

Organometallic compounds: Analysis of Organoaluminium and Organozinc Compounds. Crompton. (Review), 623.

Characterisation of ——. Tsutsui, (Review), 110. Method for determination of tin in range 0.2 to 1.6 µg, and its application to determination of organotin stabiliser in certain foodstuffs. Adcock and Hope, 868.

Non-aqueous atomic absorption-spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides.

Freeland and Hoskinson, 579.

Organophosphorus compounds: Determination of partitioning values of parathion-methyl and related compounds. Jaglan and Gunther, 763.

Orthophosphate: Automatic determination of ——, ammoniacal nitrogen and total carbohydrate in fermentation media. Maddix, Norton and Nicolson, 738.

Oxidation(s): Comparison of low temperature radiofrequency ashing with other methods of organic sample —— for determination of sodium in acrylic fibre. Coomber and Webb, 668

Further analytical applications of perxenate. Bane, 722.

Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate —— of vanadium(IV) in perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Oxide(s): Determination of major components in
—— and —— mixtures by precision automatic
spectrophotometry. Johns and Price, 138.
Oxirane: Micro-titrimetric method for determina-

Oxirane: Micro-titrimetric method for determination of —— functional group. Chakrabarty, Bhattacharyya and Kundu, 85.

Oxygen: Cathodic etching to prepare metals for determination. Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215.

P

Papaverine: Spectrofluorimetric analysis of mixtures of principal opium alkaloids. Chalmers and Wadds, 234.

Parathion-methyl: Determination of partitioning values of —— and related compounds. Jaglan and Gunther, 763.

Particles: Modern Separation Methods of Macromolecules and ——. Progress in Separation and Purification. Vol. 2. Gerritsen. (Review), 526.

Partitioning values: Determination of —— of parathion-methyl and related compounds. Jaglan and Gunther, 763.

Penaeus: Determination of magnesium, manganese, iron, copper and zinc in marine shrimp. Knauer, 476.

Penicillins: Electrophoretic separation of —— and penicilloic acids. Thomas and Broadbridge, 459.

Penicilloic acids: Electrophoretic separation of

Penicilloic acids: Electrophoretic separation of penicillins and ——. Thomas and Broadbridge, 459.

Perchloric acid: Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate oxidations of vanadium(IV) in — medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Perxenate: See Sodium perxenate.

Pesticide(s): Analytical Methods for —— Residues in Foods. McLeod, Wales, Graham, Osadchuk and Bluman. (Review), 830.

Determination of residues of dichlorvos in crops and tissues. Elgar, Marlow and Mathews, 875. Non-aqueous atomic-absorption spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides. Freeland and Hoskinson, 579.

Spectrophotometric determination of propoxur residues on vegetable matter. van Gils, 88.

Petroleum: Mixed-solvent systems for flame analysis of — materials. Holding and Noar, 1041. products: Microcoulometric determination of trace sulphur in light — . Killer and Underhill. 505.

pH: Automated system for determination of —— of soil. Baker, 885.

Use of paired ion-sensitive electrodes to measure gradients of —— and of sodium and chloride ions across actively transporting membranes. Nutbourne, 609.

Pharmaceutical: Application of anion-selective membrane electrodes in —— analysis. I. Halogenated —— compounds. Dessouky, Toth and Pungor, 1027.

Phenol: Determination of phenolic hydroxyl groups in coal by thermometric titration. Vaughan

and Swithenbank, 890.

Phenylfluorone: Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of tin with ——.

Smith, 347.

2-Phenylphenol: Colorimetric method for micro determination of ——. Rajzman, 490.

Phosphate: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl phosphorochoridates in triaryl——. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

Phosphorochloridates: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl — in triaryl phosphate. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

Phosphorus: Determination of total nitrogen, — and iron in fresh water by photo-oxidation with ultraviolet radiation. Henriksen, 601.

Flame-spectroscopic determination of sulphur and — in organic and aqueous matrices by using simple filter photometer. Aldous, Dagnall and West, 417.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Photometer: Flame-spectroscopic determination of sulphur and phosphorus in organic and aqueous matrices by using simple filter ——. Aldous, Dagnall and West, 417.

Photometry: Photometric Methods of Analysis. Calder. (Review), 621.

Physical chemistry: See Chemistry.

Pipette: Laboratory Procedures: ——, Volumetric Flask and Burette. Davies and Owen. (Review), 624. Plant(s): Analysis of —, soils and waters for nitrate by using ion-selective electrode. Milham, Awad, Paull and Bull, 751.

Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological samples. Fuge, 171.

Determination of residues of dichlorvos in crops and tissues. Elgar, Marlow and Mathews, 875.

Determination of sulphate ion by replacement of iodate in iodine-131 labelled barium iodate. Bowen, 665.

Simultaneous determination of copper and manganese in —— by neutron-activation analysis. Ohno, Suzuki and Yatazawa, 995.

Spectrophotometric determination of propoxur residues on vegetable matter. van Gils, 88. X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in —— and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Plasma: See Blood plasma.

Poison Detection in Human Organs. Curry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 525. Polarograph: Transistorised radiofrequency ——:

Polarograph: Transistorised radiofrequency —: use for determination of tin and lead. Harrison, Roughton and Surfleet, 894.

Polarography: Application of — and related electroanalytical techniques to determination of ethylenebisdithiocarbamates. Brand and Fleet, 905.

Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie. Neeb. (Review), 107.

Investigation of polarographic determination of 2-ethylanthraquinone. Jennings, Forster and Williams, 713.

Organic —. Zuman and Perrin. (Review), 767.

Poly(vinyl chloride): Calcium-sensitive electrode based on liquid ion exchanger in —— matrix. Moody, Oke and Thomas, 910.

Portland coment: Rapid method for analysis of ——Nestoridis, 51.

Potassium: X-ray fluorescence for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Precipitation of lead chromate from homogeneous solution by pH increase with urea in presence of organic acids. Baynes and Cartwright, 706.

Programming: Introduction to —. PDP-8 Family Computers. (Review), 108.

Propoxur: Spectrophotometric determination of residues on vegetable matter. van Gils,

Pyrocatechol: 4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive reagent for quinones, hydroquinone and ——. Légrádi, 590.

Pyrophosphates: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl —— and diaryl phosphorochloridates in triaryl phosphate. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

a

Quercetin: Studies on analytical chemistry of hafnium and zirconium. II. Fluorimetric determination of hafnium in presence of zirconium by using ——. Brookes and Townshend, 781.

Quinizarin: Automatic extraction, identification and determination of — in hydrocarbon oils. Tucker, Sawyer and Stockwell, 730.

Quinones: 4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive reagent for—, hydroquinone and pyrocatechol. Légrádi, 590.

Quinones-continued

Titrimetric study of reaction of —— in fluoride solution with iron(II). Headridge and Wilson, 164.

R

Radioisotopes: Chemical Applications of ——. Bowen. (Review), 976.

Raman spectroscopy: Laser ——: review. Hendra and Vear, 321.

Rare earths: Separation of principal components in monazite. Hughes and Carswell, 302.

Reactions: Chemical — in Solvents and Melts. Charlot and Tremillon. Translated by Harvey. (Review), 221.

Mechanisms of Inorganic —— in Solution. An Introduction. Benson. (Review), 111.

Reagent(s): Critical study of Brilliant green as spectrophotometric——: determination of perrhenate and gold. Fogg, Burgess and Thorburn Burns, 1012.

4-Nitrophenylacetonitrile, sensitive — for quinones, hydroquinone and pyrocatechol. Légrádi, 590.

Spectrophotometric study of reaction of uranium-(VI) with new salicylazochromotropic acid derivative. Baiulescu, Marinescu and Greff,

661.

Rhenium: Critical study of Brilliant green as spectrophotometric reagent: determination of perrhenate and gold. Fogg, Burgess and Thorburn Burns, 1012.

Rhodamine 8: Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of antimony with —, with application to its determination in titanium dioxide. Jablonski and Watson, 131.

Ring oven: Microanalysis by — Technique. Weisz. 2nd Edn. (Review), 1047.

River waters. See Water.

Rock(s): Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological samples. Fuge, 171.

Comprehensive analysis of coal ash and silicate
—— by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry
by fusion technique. Boar and Ingram, 124.
and Mineral Analysis. Maxwell. (Review), 414.

c

Salicylazochromotropic acid: Spectrophotometric study of reaction of uranium(VI) with new——derivative. Bailuescu, Marinescu and Greff, 661.

Seed oils: Micro-titrimetric method for determination of oxirane functional group. Chakrabarty, Bhattacharyya and Kundu, 85.

Selenium: Fluorimetric determination of in cast iron with naphthalene-2,3-diamine. Clarke, 65.

Separation: Modern Methods for — of Rarer Metal Ions. Korkisch. (Review), 902.

Modern — Methods of Macromolecules and Particles. Progress in — and Purification. Vol. 2. Gerritsen. (Review), 526.

Serum: See Blood serum.

Sewage: Automated method for determination of boron in ——, —— effluents and river waters. Lionnel, 194.

Shrimp: See Marine shrimp.

Silicate: Comprehensive analysis of coal ash and —— rocks by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry by fusion technique. Boar and Ingram, 124.

Silicon: Evaluation and correction of interference between aluminium, — and iron in atomicabsorption spectrophotometry. Ferris, Jepson and Shapland, 574.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

Silicon nitride: Determination of nitrogen in —— Parker and Healy, 204.

Silver: Determination of gold and — in plant liquors and electrolytes by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Michailova and Rezepina, 769

Sodium: Comparison of low temperature radiofrequency ashing with other methods of organic sample oxidation for determination of — in acrylic fibre. Coomber and Webb, 668.

Use of paired ion-sensitive electrodes to measure gradients of pH and of —— and chloride ions across actively transporting membranes. Nutbourne, 609.

Sodium mercaptobenzothiazole: Determination of —— and benzotriazole in inhibited glycol products. Woodroffe and Munro, 153.

Sodium perxenate: Further analytical applications of perxenate. Bane, 722.

Softwoods: See Timber.

Soil(s): Analysis of plants, —— and waters for nitrate by using ion-selective electrode. Milham, Awad, Paull and Bull, 751.

Automated determination of ammonium and nitrate in —— extracts by distillation. Keay and Menagé, 379.

Automated system for determination of pH of ——. Baker, 885.

Automatic methods for determining nitrate and nitrite in water and —— extracts. Henriksen and Selmer-Olsen, 514.

Determination of water-soluble sulphate in acidic sulphate —— by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Varley and Poon Yew Chin,

Extraction of hydroxyatrazine from ——. Hance and Chesters, 106.

Solids: Electronic Structures in ——. Haidemanakis. (Review), 704.

Solochrome cyanine R: Determination of microgram amounts of fluoride with zirconium and —. Dixon, 272.

Purification of ——. Dixon, Grisley and Sawyer,

Solvent(s): Chemical Reactions in —— and Malts. Charlot and Tremillon. Translated by P. J. J. Harvey. (Review), 221.

Mixed-solvent systems for flame analysis of petroleum materials. Holding and Noar, 1041.

Solvent extraction: Automatic methods of — :
batch extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from waters. Sawyer, Stockwell and Tucker, 284; Continuous extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent from water, 879.

Ion Exchange and — of Metal Complexes.
 Marcus and Kertes. (Review), 110.
 Research. Kertes and Marcus. (Review), 972.

Research. Kertes and Marcus. (Review), 972. technique with Technicon AutoAnalyzer. Carter and Nickless, 148.

Spectra: Absorption —— in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. XII. Láng. (Review), 768; Vol. XIII. (Review), 903. Spectra—continued

bsorption — in Ultraviolet and Visible Region, Vol. XI. Láng, Bartecki, Horvath, Absorption -Szoke and Varsanyi. (Review), 704. Organic Electronic Spectral Data.

Vol. 5. 1960-1961. Phillips, Lyle and Jones. (Review), 623.

Spectrometry: Chemische Spektralanalyse: An-leitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Emissions-Spektralanalysen. Vol. 1. 6th Edn. Rollwagen. (Review), 830.

Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption -Vol. 1. Theory. (Review), 318.

Spectrophotometry: Determination of major components in oxides and oxide mixtures by precision automatic ---. Johns and Price, 138.

Spectroscopy: Analytical flame --- by using twoflame system. I. Suppression of spectral interferences from resonance lines in flameemission ---. Kirkbright and Wilson, 833. Applied — Reviews. Vol. 2. Pattison. (Re-

view), 317. Electronic modulation of electrodeless discharge tubes for use in atomic ---. Wildy and

Thompson, 562. Spectroscopic Methods for Introduction to Identification of Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Infrared

 Scheinmann. (Review), 1045. Microwave Study of Chemical Structures and Reactions. Hedvig and Zantai. (Review), 411. -. Principles, Methods, Applica-Reflectance tions. Kortum. (Review), 527.

Theoretical assessment of nitrous oxide - hydrogen flame in spectroscopic analysis. Chester, Dagnall and Taylor, 702.

Use of electronically modulated microwaveexcited discharge tubes in atomic Thompson and Wildy, 776.

See also Nuclear magnetic resonance.

Stabiliser: Method for determination of tin in range 0.2 to 1.6 µg, and its application to determination of organotin - in certain foodstuffs. Adcock and Hope, 868.

Standards: Ammonium dioxalato-oxotitanate(IV): new standard compound. Zátka and Hoffman,

200.

Steel: Determination of trace amounts of bismuth in ferrous alloys by solvent extraction followed by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry. Headridge and Richardson, 930.

Spectrophotometric determination of tungsten with thiocyanate. II. Experimental assessment of procedures: recommended procedure for determination of tungsten in -Marriott and Thorburn Burns, 854.

Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry.

Ingold. 2nd Edn. (Review), 976.
Sucrose octa-acetate: Identification and determination of —— and cetrimide in industrial methylated spirit preparations. Glover, 950.

Sugar: Analytical Methods Used in — Refining.

Plews. (Review), 1047.

 ion by replacement Sulphate: Determination of of iodate in iodine-131 labelled barium iodate. Bowen, 665.

Determination of water-soluble --- in acidic - soils by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Varley and Poon Yew Chin, 592.

Rapid determination of small amounts of in cellulose nitrate by water-digestion procedure Dawond and Gadalla, 823.

Sulphides: Spectrofluorimetric determination of Bark and Rixon, 786.

Sulphur: Determination of — and sulphur-35 in milk. Bates and Boyd, 955.

Flame-spectroscopic determination of phosphorus in organic and aqueous matrices by using simple filter photometer. Aldous, Dagnall and West, 417.

Method for determination of --- in some biological materials. Bird and Fountain, 98. Microcoulometric determination of trace light petroleum products. Killer and Underhill, 505.

X-ray fluorescence analysis for light elements in plant and faecal materials. Evans, 919.

X-ray fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell. Hughes and Davey, 992.

Sulphur-35: Determination of sulphur and milk. Bates and Boyd, 955.

Sulphur dioxide: Spectrophotometric determination of --- by reduction of iron(III) and simultaneous chelation of iron(II) with 2,4,6-tri(2pyridyl)1,3,5-triazine. Stephens and Suddeth, 70.

Tantalum: Separation of niobium and — oxalate complexes by paper electrophoresis. Scott,

Technicon AutoAnalyzer: Solvent-extraction tech-Carter and Nickless, 148. nique with -

Tetramethylthiuram disulphide: Application of polarography and related electroanalytical techniques to determination of and Fleet, 1023.

Tetratolyl pyrophosphate: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl phosphorochloridates in triaryl phosphate. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

Textiles: Non-aqueous atomic-absorption spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides. Freeland and Hoskinson, 579.

Thermal analysis: See Analysis.

Thermogravimetry: Introduction to ----. Keattch. (Review), 624.

Thiamine: Determination of - in flour fortification mixtures. Hart and Willis, 312; Erratum, 528.

Thin films: Progress in Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Physical Measurement and Analysis of Murt and Guldner. (Review), 111.

Thiocyanate: Spectrophotometric determination of tungsten with ——. I. Review of Procedures. Fogg, Marriott and Thorburn Burns, 848; II. Experimental assessment of procedures: recommended procedure for determination of tungsten in steel, 854.

Thiourea: Use of enthalpimetric titration to study reaction of — and its N-substituted derivatives with cerium(IV). Alexander, Mash and McAuley, 657.

Thorium: Cathodic etching to prepare metals for Hill, Morris and oxygen determination. Frazer, 215.

Separation of principal components in monazite. Hughes and Carswell, 302.

Timber: Chemical analysis of disodium octaborate in preserved softwoods. Williams, 498.

Extraction and determination of copper, chromium and arsenic in preserved softwoods. Williams, 670.

Tin: Method for determination of —— in range 0.2 to $1.6 \mu g$, and its application to determination of organotin stabiliser in certain foodstuffs. Adcock and Hope, 868.

Non-aqueous atomic-absorption spectrophotometric determination of organometallic biocides.

Freeland and Hoskinson, 579.

Spectrophotometric determination of microgram with phenyfluorone. Smith, amounts of -347.

Transistorised radiofrequency polarograph: use for determination of - and lead. Harrison, Roughton and Surfleet, 894.

Tissue(s): Determination of carbon monoxide in blood and —. Blackmore, 439.

Determination of residues of dichlorvos in crops and —..... Elgar, Marlow and Mathews, 875.

Titanium(IV): Preparation of standard - tions. Zátka, 47.

Titanium dioxide: Spectrophotometric determination of microgram amounts of antimony with rhodamine S, with application to its determination in —... Jablonski and Watson, 131.

Titrations: See Analysis.

Titrimeter: New radiofrequency -Scott, Quigg and Svehla, 113.

Titrimetry: Thermometric ---. Bark and Bark. (Review), 221.

Toilet preparations: Determination of ethanol in essences tinctures and ----. Harris, 158; Erratum, 832.

Tomato juice: Gas-chromatographic determination of chlorcholine chloride residues in natural -. Tafuri, Businelli and Giusquiani, 675.

Toxicology: Poison Detection in Human Organs. Curry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 525.

Tricresyl phosphate: Gas-chromatographic determination of tetra-aryl pyrophosphates and diaryl phosphorochloridates in triaryl phosphate. Boyden and Deacon, 935.

Trimethylammonium acetylhydrazide chloride: Determination of aliphatic ketones by polarography of their Girard T hydrazone derivatives.

Booth and Fleet, 649.

3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone: Simple field test for determination of isophorone vapour in air.

Andrew and Wood, 691.

Tungsten: Spectrophotometric determination of with thiocyanate. I. Review of procedures. Fogg, Marriott and Thorburn Burns, 848; II. Experimental assessment of procedures: Recommended procedure for determination of —— in steel, 854.

U

Uranium: Cathodic etching to prepare metals for oxygen determination. Hill, Morris and Frazer, 215.

Separation of principal components in monazite. Hughes and Carswell, 302.

Uranium (VI): Spectrophotometric study of reaction with new salicylazochromotropic acid of derivative. Baiulescu, Marinescu and Greff,

Urea: Precipitation of lead chromate from homogeneous solution by pH increases with presence of organic acids. Baynes and Cartwright, 706.

Urine: Automatic determination of fluoride in ----. Hargreaves, Ingram and Cox, 177.

Urine continued

Determination of fluorine in ---- by photonuclearactivation analysis. Ohno, Suzuki, Sasajima and Iwata, 260.

Determination of traces of beryllium in numan — samples by gas chromatography. and rat -Foreman, Gough and Walker, 797.

Flame-photometric determination of bromine in Gutsche and Herrmann, 805.

Rapid method for determination of mercury in —. Lindstedt, 264; Errata, 528.

Vacuum: Simple sample introduction device for use with high --- apparatus. Wood and Swann, 828.

Technology. Carpenter. (Review), 903.

Vanadium(IV): Kinetic and analytical investigations of chlorate and iodate oxidations of perchloric acid medium. Fuller and Ottaway, 791.

Vanadium(V): Analytical and kinetic investigation - -catalysed bromate oxidation of of -Bordeaux. I. Kinetics of uncatalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux. Fuller and Ottaway, 28; II. Kinetics of —— catalysed bromate oxidation of Bordeaux, 34; III. Catalytic determination of ----, 41.

Vapona: See OO-Dimethyl-O-2,2-dichlorovinyl phos-

Vegetable matter: See Plant(s).

Viscometer: Automatic capillary ---. Smith, Irving and Simpson, 743.

Vitamin D: Gas-chromatographic method for - in fortified non-fat dried determination of milk. Panalaks, 862.

Voltammetry: Inverse Polarographie und Voltammetrie. Neeb. (Review), 107.
Volumetric flask: Laboratory Procedures: Pipette,

- and Burette. Davies and Owen. (Review), 624.

W

Water(s): Analysis of plants, soils and —— for nitrate by using ion-selective electrode. Milham, Awad, Paull and Bull, 751.

Automated method for determination of boron in sewage, sewage effluents and river ----. Lionnel, 194.

Automated method for determination of molybdenum in geological and biological samples. Fuge, 171.

Automatic methods for determining nitrate and nitrite in — and soil extracts. Henriksen and Selmer-Olsen, 514.

Automatic methods of solvent extraction: batch extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic Sawyer, Stockwell detergent from and Tucker, 284; II. Continuous extraction of low concentrations of non-ionic detergent **--, 879**.

Determination of microgram amounts of fluoride with zirconium and Solochrome cyanine R. Dixon, 272.

Determination of nitrate in - with nitrateselective ion electrode. Keeney, Byrnes and Genson, 383.

Water(s)—continued

Determination of total nitrogen, phosphorus and iron in fresh ---- by photo-oxidation with ultraviolet radiation. Henriksen, 601.

Determination of —— in methanol by near infrared absorption. Goulden and Manning,

Rapid determination of nitrogen-13 and fluorine-18 in reactor cooling — by ion-exchange method. Ohno and Tsutsui, 396.

Weighing: Laboratory Procedures: and Owen. (Review), 624.

X-Ray Crystallography: Introduction to —... Woolfson. (Review), 903.

fluorescence analysis: review. Carr-Brion and Payne, 977.

fluorescence determination of light elements in volatile liquids in vacuo with newly designed sample cell. Hughes and Davey, 992.

Spectrometric Analysis: Principles and Practice of ——. Bertin. (Review), 1047.

Y

Yams: Determination of diosgenin in Discorea deltoidea and Dioscorea sylvatica by using gas-liquid chromatography. Cooke, 95

Yttrium: Spectrophotometric determination of in chromium and chromium-base alloys with arsenazo III. Wood and Adams, 556.

Zine: Analysis of Organoaluminium and Organozine Compounds. Crompton. (Review), 623.

Determination of magnesium, manganese, iron, - in marine shrimp. Knauer, copper and -476.

Zirconium: Determination of microgram amounts of fluoride with - and Solochrome cyanine R. Dixon, 272.

Studies on analytical chemistry of hafnium and -. I. Review of methods for determination of hafnium and --- in admixture. Brookes and Townshend, 529; II. Fluorimetric determination of hafnium in presence of by using quercetin, 781.

ERRATA:

Vol. 92, 1967:

p. 471, under ""CALCULATION". For $\frac{0.008 (A_x - A_b) \times W}{(A_b - A_b)} read \frac{0.008 (A_x - A_b)}{(A_b - A_b) \times W}$

VOL. 94, 1969:

p. 968, main text, 13th line. For "is twice the standard deviation" read "is $\sqrt{2}$ times the standard deviation.

p. 971, 9th line from the bottom of the page. For "for amounts of calcium not in excess of 6 μ g ml⁻¹" read "for amounts of calcium not in excess of 5 µg ml-1."

p. 1136, Fig. 1, labelling at right of the flow diagram. For "0.6ml/min EDTA solution" read "0.6 ml/min sample"; for "1.2 ml/min sample" read "1.2 ml/min EDTA solution"; for "0.6 ml/min Water read "0.6 ml/min Air."

VOL. 95, 1970:

p. 160, 2nd line. For "the range 0.5 to 100 per cent." read "the range 0.5 to 150 per cent."

p. 265, 3rd line and equation (4th line). These should read-"Kimura and Miller were the first to use the well known reaction

p. 266, 7th line. For "0.66 mm" read "0.06 mm."

p. 270 learned to First 1 (1) 10 mm."

p. 266, 7th line. For "0.00 mm" read "0.00 mm".
p. 270, legend to Fig. 4, 4th line. For "φ̄x̄=" read "x̄="
p. 271, 19th line. For "F. Kartus" read "E. Kartus."
p. 315, 6th line of text. For "Dilute 30 and 200 ml" read "Dilute 30 ml to 200 ml."
p. 360, Table II. Under "Seed dressing No. 1," "Seed Dressing No. 3," "Wheat bulb fly dressing No. 1" and "Wheat bulb fly dressing No. 2," for "mineral filters" read "mineral fillers."

